

**PI7C9X130**  
PCI Express to PCI-X  
Reversible Bridge  
Revision 2.5



1545 Barber Lane Milpitas, CA 95035  
Telephone: 408-232-9100  
Fax: 408-434-1040  
Internet: <http://www.pericom.com>

#### **LIFE SUPPORT POLICY**

Pericom Semiconductor Corporation's products are not authorized for use as critical components in life support devices or systems unless a specific written agreement pertaining to such intended use is executed between the manufacturer and an officer of PSC.

- 1) Life support devices or system are devices or systems which:
  - a) Are intended for surgical implant into the body or
  - b) Support or sustain life and whose failure to perform, when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
- 2) A critical component is any component of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness. Pericom Semiconductor Corporation reserves the right to make changes to its products or specifications at any time, without notice, in order to improve design or performance and to supply the best possible product. Pericom Semiconductor does not assume any responsibility for use of any circuitry described other than the circuitry embodied in a Pericom Semiconductor product. The Company makes no representations that circuitry described herein is free from patent infringement or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent, patent rights or other rights, of Pericom Semiconductor Corporation.

All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

## REVISION HISTORY

| Date       | Revision Number | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 02/24/2006 | 0.1             | First Draft of PI7C9X130 Data Sheet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 03/20/2006 | 0.2             | Correct INTA, B, C, D buffer type<br>Update configuration map and registers<br>Update JTAG chain order<br>Add PCI/PCI-X selection information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 04/07/2006 | 0.3             | Update on configuration register bit definitions.<br>1) Bit [10, 7:2] of offset 40h<br>2) Bit [31:30] of offset 68h<br>3) Bit [0] of offset 70h<br>4) Bit [23:22] of offset 94h<br>5) Bit [7:1] of offset 164h<br>Correct type of pin CLKRUN_L in pin assignment and JTAG section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 06/07/2006 | 0.4             | Add Absolute Maximum Ratings<br>Correct pin description:<br>1. REQ_L as GPI and GNT_L as GPO<br>2. CLKOUT [8:0] as CLKOUT [6:0]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 06/19/2006 | 0.5             | Correct default setting for bit [31:30] of offset 68h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 03/26/2007 | 0.6             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 04/18/2007 | 0.7             | Completed non-transparent function for address 28h – 2Bh in the Configuration Register Map – section 7.1<br><br>Corrected pin HSEN (R3) in section 2.6 – Miscellaneous Signals. Should read tie LOW if Hot Swap is not used instead of tie HIGH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 05/02/2007 | 0.8             | Revised table 8-1 in section 8<br>Address bit[5] corrected to equal 0<br>Address bit[4] corrected to equal GPIO[3]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 05/15/2007 | 0.9             | Revised PCIe Base Specification Compliancy from 1.0a to 1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 06/08/2007 | 0.91            | Corrected pin HSSW (T3) in section 2.6 – Miscellaneous Signals. Remove “Tied high if hot swap function is not used.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 07/13/2007 | 1.0             | Corrected bit[13] offset 110h from reserved to “Advisory Non-Fatal Error Status”<br>Changed Logos and some font types                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 08/07/2007 | 1.1             | Corrected Pin #'s of GNT_L[1], GNT_L[2], GNT_L[3], GNT_L[4], GNT_L[5] on Table 14-1 JTAG Boundary Scan Register Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 09/28/2007 | 1.2             | Recommendation of Pull-up Resistor for PI7C9X130 Control Signals added to section 16.3 of PI7C9X130 Datasheets; pin numbers of SMBCLK and SMBDAT are corrected under section 5.2. Added PCIX Clock Detection to Chapter 9, Clock Scheme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 01/03/2008 | 1.3             | Revised Ambient Temperature Maximum Ratings Compliancy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 04/21/2008 | 1.4             | Updated to revision D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 04/24/2008 | 1.5             | Added package thermal data. RREF pin description change.<br>Removed CDM information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 08/08/2008 | 1.6             | Added Power-Up Sequencing Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10/30/2008 | 1.7             | Revised Product Ordering Info                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 07/01/2009 | 1.8             | Added Extended Configuration Access / Data Register under section 7.1 and 7.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 01/20/2010 | 1.9             | Added Asynchronous Clock Support to Section 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 03/29/2010 | 2.0             | Revised configuration register definitions:<br>1) 7.4.31 bit[5:4] and bit[7:6] of PCI Data Buffering Control Register (Offset 40h)<br>2) 7.4.87 Extended Configuration Access Address Register (Offset E0h)<br>3) 7.4.88 Extended Configuration Access Data Register (Offset E4h)<br>4) 7.4.129 bit[30] of Replay and Acknowledge Latency Timers (Offset 310h)<br>5) 7.5.24 bit[5:4] and bit[7:6] of PCI Data Buffering Control Register (Offset 40h)<br>6) 7.5.135 bit[30] of Replay and Acknowledge Latency Timers (Offset 310h)<br><br>Revised Section 9 Clock Scheme |
| 04/27/2011 | 2.1             | Updated Section 2.2 PCI Express Signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 06/29/2011 | 2.2             | Updated Section 2.3 PCI Signals (REQ_L [3:0], GNT_L [3:0])<br>Updated Section 7.5.9, 7.5.11, 7.5.12, 7.5.13, 7.5.34, 7.5.36, 7.5.37, 7.5.38 (bit[31:12]).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 09/17/2012 | 2.3             | Updated Section 7.4.70 Device Capability Register (bit[2:0])<br>Updated Section 7.5.76 Device Capability Register (bit[2:0])                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 04/15/2015 | 2.4             | Updated Section 7.4 PCI Configuration Registers For Transparent Bridge Mode<br>Updated Section 7.5 PCI Configuration Registers For Non-Transparent Bridge Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| .4/20/2016 | 2.5             | Updated Section 7.4 PCI Configuration Registers For Transparent Bridge Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|  |  |                                                                                                                                   |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | Updated Section 7.5 PCI Configuration Registers For Non-Transparent Bridge Mode<br>Updated Section 2.5 JTAG Boundary Scan Signals |
|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## PREFACE

The datasheet of PI7C9X130 will be enhanced periodically when updated information is available. The technical information in this datasheet is subject to change without notice. This document describes the functionalities of PI7C9X130 (PCI Express Bridge) and provides technical information for designers to design their hardware using PI7C9X130.

---

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |                                                         |           |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>INTRODUCTION</b>                                     | <b>15</b> |
| 1.1      | PCI EXPRESS FEATURES                                    | 15        |
| 1.2      | PCI/PCI-X FEATURES                                      | 16        |
| 1.3      | GENERAL FEATURES                                        | 16        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>PIN DEFINITION</b>                                   | <b>17</b> |
| 2.1      | SIGNAL TYPES                                            | 17        |
| 2.2      | PCI EXPRESS SIGNALS                                     | 17        |
| 2.3      | PCI SIGNALS                                             | 18        |
| 2.4      | MODE SELECT AND STRAPPING SIGNALS                       | 20        |
| 2.5      | JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN SIGNALS                              | 21        |
| 2.6      | MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS                                   | 21        |
| 2.7      | POWER AND GROUND PINS                                   | 22        |
| 2.8      | PIN ASSIGNMENT                                          | 22        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>MODE SELECTION AND PIN STRAPPING</b>                 | <b>24</b> |
| 3.1      | FUNCTIONAL MODE SELECTION                               | 24        |
| 3.2      | PCI/PCI-X SELECTION                                     | 24        |
| 3.3      | PIN STRAPPING                                           | 25        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>FORWARD AND REVERSE BRIDGING</b>                     | <b>26</b> |
| <b>5</b> | <b>TRANSPARENT AND NON-TRANSPARENT BRIDGING</b>         | <b>28</b> |
| 5.1      | TRANSPARENT MODE                                        | 28        |
| 5.2      | NON-TRANSPARENT MODE                                    | 28        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>PCI EXPRESS FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW</b>                  | <b>30</b> |
| 6.1      | TLP STRUCTURE                                           | 30        |
| 6.2      | VIRTUAL ISOCHRONOUS OPERATION                           | 30        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>CONFIGURATION REGISTERS</b>                          | <b>31</b> |
| 7.1      | CONFIGURATION REGISTER MAP                              | 31        |
| 7.2      | PCI EXPRESS EXTENDED CAPABILITY REGISTER MAP            | 36        |
| 7.3      | CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER MAP                         | 38        |
| 7.4      | PCI CONFIGURATION REGISTERS FOR TRANSPARENT BRIDGE MODE | 39        |
| 7.4.1    | <i>VENDOR ID – OFFSET 00h</i>                           | 39        |
| 7.4.2    | <i>DEVICE ID – OFFSET 00h</i>                           | 39        |
| 7.4.3    | <i>COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h</i>                    | 40        |
| 7.4.4    | <i>PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h</i>             | 41        |
| 7.4.5    | <i>REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h</i>                | 42        |
| 7.4.6    | <i>CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h</i>                 | 42        |
| 7.4.7    | <i>CACHE LINE SIZE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch</i>            | 42        |
| 7.4.8    | <i>PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch</i>      | 43        |
| 7.4.9    | <i>HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch</i>                | 43        |
| 7.4.10   | <i>RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 10h TO 17h</i>           | 43        |
| 7.4.11   | <i>PRIMARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h</i>         | 43        |
| 7.4.12   | <i>SECONDARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h</i>       | 43        |
| 7.4.13   | <i>SUBORDINATE BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h</i>     | 43        |
| 7.4.14   | <i>SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h</i>    | 43        |
| 7.4.15   | <i>I/O BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch</i>                   | 44        |

|        |                                                                                       |    |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 7.4.16 | <i>I/O LIMIT REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch</i> .....                                          | 44 |
| 7.4.17 | <i>SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch</i> .....                                   | 44 |
| 7.4.18 | <i>MEMORY BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 20h</i> .....                                        | 45 |
| 7.4.19 | <i>MEMORY LIMIT REGISTER – OFFSET 20h</i> .....                                       | 45 |
| 7.4.20 | <i>PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 24h</i> .....                           | 45 |
| 7.4.21 | <i>PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT REGISTER – OFFSET 24h</i> .....                          | 45 |
| 7.4.22 | <i>PREFETCHABLE BASE UPPER 32-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 28h</i> .....                     | 46 |
| 7.4.23 | <i>PREFETCHABLE LIMIT UPPER 32-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch</i> .....                    | 46 |
| 7.4.24 | <i>I/O BASE UPPER 16-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 30h</i> .....                              | 46 |
| 7.4.25 | <i>I/O BASE UPPER 16-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 30h</i> .....                              | 46 |
| 7.4.26 | <i>CAPABILITY POINTER – OFFSET 34h</i> .....                                          | 46 |
| 7.4.27 | <i>EXPANSION ROM BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 38h</i> .....                         | 46 |
| 7.4.28 | <i>INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch</i> .....                                     | 47 |
| 7.4.29 | <i>INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch</i> .....                                      | 47 |
| 7.4.30 | <i>BRIDGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch</i> .....                                     | 47 |
| 7.4.31 | <i>PCI DATA BUFFERING CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 40h</i> .....                         | 48 |
| 7.4.32 | <i>CHIP CONTROL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 40h</i> .....                                     | 49 |
| 7.4.33 | <i>RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 44h</i> .....                                           | 51 |
| 7.4.34 | <i>ARBITER ENABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h</i> .....                                     | 51 |
| 7.4.35 | <i>ARBITER MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h</i> .....                                       | 51 |
| 7.4.36 | <i>ARBITER PRIORITY REGISTER – OFFSET 48h</i> .....                                   | 52 |
| 7.4.37 | <i>RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 4Ch TO 64h</i> .....                                   | 53 |
| 7.4.38 | <i>EXPRESS TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h</i> .....               | 53 |
| 7.4.39 | <i>UPSTREAM MEMORY WRITE FRAGMENT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h</i> .....             | 54 |
| 7.4.40 | <i>RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch</i> .....                                           | 54 |
| 7.4.41 | <i>EEPROM AUTOLOAD CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h (default=00000080h)</i> ..... | 54 |
| 7.4.42 | <i>HOT SWAP CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 74h</i> .....                        | 55 |
| 7.4.43 | <i>GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h</i> .....                              | 55 |
| 7.4.44 | <i>RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch</i> .....                                           | 55 |
| 7.4.45 | <i>PCI-X CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h</i> .....                                | 56 |
| 7.4.46 | <i>NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h</i> .....                            | 56 |
| 7.4.47 | <i>PCI-X SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h</i> .....                             | 56 |
| 7.4.48 | <i>PCI-X BRIDGE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 84h</i> .....                                | 57 |
| 7.4.49 | <i>UPSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 88h</i> .....                         | 58 |
| 7.4.50 | <i>DOWNSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch</i> .....                       | 58 |
| 7.4.51 | <i>POWER MANAGEMENT ID REGISTER – OFFSET 90h</i> .....                                | 58 |
| 7.4.52 | <i>NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 90h</i> .....                            | 59 |
| 7.4.53 | <i>POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 90h</i> .....                        | 59 |
| 7.4.54 | <i>POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 94h</i> .....                | 59 |
| 7.4.55 | <i>PCI-TO-PCI BRIDGE SUPPORT EXTENSION REGISTER – OFFSET 94h</i> .....                | 60 |
| 7.4.56 | <i>RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 98h TO 9Ch</i> .....                                   | 60 |
| 7.4.57 | <i>CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A0h</i> .....                                      | 60 |
| 7.4.58 | <i>NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h</i> .....                                       | 60 |
| 7.4.59 | <i>SLOT NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h</i> .....                                        | 60 |
| 7.4.60 | <i>CHASSIS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h</i> .....                                     | 61 |
| 7.4.61 | <i>SECONDARY CLOCK AND CLKRUN CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A4h</i> .....                 | 61 |
| 7.4.62 | <i>CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h</i> .....                                      | 62 |
| 7.4.63 | <i>NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A8h</i> .....                                       | 62 |
| 7.4.64 | <i>RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET A8h</i> .....                                           | 62 |
| 7.4.65 | <i>SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET ACh</i> .....                                | 62 |
| 7.4.66 | <i>SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET ACh</i> .....                                       | 62 |
| 7.4.67 | <i>PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET B0h</i> .....                          | 63 |

|         |                                                                                                                            |    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 7.4.68  | NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET B0h (default=0071F010h for forward bridge or =0181F010h for reverse bridge)..... | 63 |
| 7.4.69  | PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B0h .....                                                                         | 63 |
| 7.4.70  | DEVICE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B4h.....                                                                               | 63 |
| 7.4.71  | DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET B8h .....                                                                                 | 64 |
| 7.4.72  | DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET B8h.....                                                                                   | 65 |
| 7.4.73  | LINK CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET BC <sub>h</sub> .....                                                                    | 66 |
| 7.4.74  | LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C0h .....                                                                                   | 66 |
| 7.4.75  | LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C0h.....                                                                                     | 67 |
| 7.4.76  | SLOT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET C4h .....                                                                                | 67 |
| 7.4.77  | SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C8h.....                                                                                    | 68 |
| 7.4.78  | SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C8h .....                                                                                    | 68 |
| 7.4.79  | XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 0 – OFFSET CC <sub>h</sub> .....                                                               | 68 |
| 7.4.80  | XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1 – OFFSET D0h (default=04000271h).....                                                        | 69 |
| 7.4.81  | XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 2 – OFFSET D4h.....                                                                            | 69 |
| 7.4.82  | HOT SWAP SWITCH DEBOUNCE COUNTER – OFFSET D4h .....                                                                        | 69 |
| 7.4.83  | CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET D8h .....                                                                                  | 69 |
| 7.4.84  | NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET D8h.....                                                                                    | 69 |
| 7.4.85  | VPD REGISTER – OFFSET D8h .....                                                                                            | 70 |
| 7.4.86  | VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET DC <sub>h</sub> .....                                                                           | 70 |
| 7.4.87  | EXTENDED CONFIGURATION ACCESS ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET E0h.....                                                           | 70 |
| 7.4.88  | EXTENDED CONFIGURATION ACCESS DATA REGISTER – OFFSET E4h.....                                                              | 70 |
| 7.4.89  | RESERVED REGISTER - OFFSET E8h TO EC <sub>h</sub> .....                                                                    | 70 |
| 7.4.90  | MESSAGE SIGNALLED INTERRUPTS ID REGISTER – OFFSET F0h .....                                                                | 70 |
| 7.4.91  | NEXT CAPABILITIES POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET F0h .....                                                                      | 71 |
| 7.4.92  | MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET F0h .....                                                                                | 71 |
| 7.4.93  | MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F4h.....                                                                                 | 71 |
| 7.4.94  | MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F8h .....                                                                          | 71 |
| 7.4.95  | MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET FC <sub>h</sub> .....                                                                       | 71 |
| 7.4.96  | ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 100h.....                                                          | 72 |
| 7.4.97  | ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 100h .....                                                    | 72 |
| 7.4.98  | NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 100h .....                                                                        | 72 |
| 7.4.99  | UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h.....                                                                     | 72 |
| 7.4.100 | UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h .....                                                                      | 72 |
| 7.4.101 | UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch.....                                                                   | 73 |
| 7.4.102 | CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h.....                                                                       | 73 |
| 7.4.103 | CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h.....                                                                         | 74 |
| 7.4.104 | ADVANCED ERROR CAPABILITIES & CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h.....                                                          | 74 |
| 7.4.105 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 11Ch.....                                                                                   | 74 |
| 7.4.106 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 120h.....                                                                                   | 74 |
| 7.4.107 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 3 – OFFSET 124h.....                                                                                   | 75 |
| 7.4.108 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 4 – OFFSET 128h.....                                                                                   | 75 |
| 7.4.109 | SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 12Ch.....                                                           | 75 |
| 7.4.110 | SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 130h.....                                                             | 75 |
| 7.4.111 | SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 134h.....                                                         | 76 |
| 7.4.112 | SECONDARY ERROR CAPABILITY AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 138h .....                                                        | 77 |
| 7.4.113 | SECONDARY HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch – 148h .....                                                                   | 77 |
| 7.4.114 | RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch.....                                                                                       | 77 |
| 7.4.115 | VC CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 150h .....                                                                              | 77 |
| 7.4.116 | VC CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 150h .....                                                                         | 77 |
| 7.4.117 | NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 150h .....                                                                        | 78 |
| 7.4.118 | PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 154h .....                                                                          | 78 |
| 7.4.119 | PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 158h .....                                                                          | 78 |

|         |                                                                    |    |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 7.4.120 | PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch .....                       | 78 |
| 7.4.121 | PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch.....                         | 78 |
| 7.4.122 | VCO RESOURCE CAPBILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 160h.....                 | 78 |
| 7.4.123 | VCO RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 164h.....                   | 79 |
| 7.4.124 | VCO RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 168h.....                    | 79 |
| 7.4.125 | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 16Ch TO 2FCh.....                      | 79 |
| 7.4.126 | EXTENDED GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 300h .....        | 79 |
| 7.4.127 | EXTRA GPI/GPO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 304h .....        | 79 |
| 7.4.128 | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 308h TO 30Ch.....                      | 80 |
| 7.4.129 | REPLAY AND ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMERS – OFFSET 310h .....          | 80 |
| 7.4.130 | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 314h TO FFCh.....                      | 80 |
| 7.5     | PCI CONFIGURATION REGISTERS FOR NON-TRANSPARENT BRIDGE MODE.....   | 81 |
| 7.5.1   | VENDOR ID – OFFSET 00h.....                                        | 81 |
| 7.5.2   | DEVICE ID – OFFSET 00h.....                                        | 81 |
| 7.5.3   | PRIMARY COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h .....                        | 81 |
| 7.5.4   | PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h.....                          | 82 |
| 7.5.5   | REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h .....                            | 83 |
| 7.5.6   | CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h.....                              | 83 |
| 7.5.7   | PRIMARY CACHE LINE SIZE REGISTER – OFFSET 0C .....                 | 84 |
| 7.5.8   | PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch .....                  | 84 |
| 7.5.9   | PRIMARY HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch.....                     | 84 |
| 7.5.10  | PRIMARY CSR AND MEMORY 0 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 10h.....   | 84 |
| 7.5.11  | PRIMARY CSR IO BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 14h.....             | 85 |
| 7.5.12  | DOWNSTREAM IO OR MEMORY 1 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 18h ..... | 85 |
| 7.5.13  | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 2 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch .....       | 86 |
| 7.5.14  | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h.....        | 86 |
| 7.5.15  | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h ..... | 87 |
| 7.5.16  | RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 28h .....                               | 87 |
| 7.5.17  | SUBSYSTEM ID AND SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch .....   | 87 |
| 7.5.18  | RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 30h .....                               | 87 |
| 7.5.19  | CAPABILITY POINTER – OFFSET 34h.....                               | 87 |
| 7.5.20  | EXPANSION ROM BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 38h.....              | 87 |
| 7.5.21  | PRIMARY INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch .....                 | 87 |
| 7.5.22  | PRIMARY INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch .....                  | 88 |
| 7.5.23  | PRIMARY MINIMUM GRANT REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch.....                   | 88 |
| 7.5.24  | PRIMARY MAXIMUM LATNECY TIMER – OFFSET 3Ch .....                   | 88 |
| 7.5.25  | PCI DATA BUFFERING CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 40h.....              | 88 |
| 7.5.26  | CHIP CONTROL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 40h.....                          | 89 |
| 7.5.27  | SECONDARY COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 44h .....                      | 91 |
| 7.5.28  | SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 44h .....                       | 91 |
| 7.5.29  | ARBITER ENABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h.....                          | 93 |
| 7.5.30  | ARBITER MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h.....                            | 93 |
| 7.5.31  | ARBITER PRIORITY REGISTER – OFFSET 48h .....                       | 94 |
| 7.5.32  | SECONDARY CACHE LINE SIZE REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch .....              | 95 |
| 7.5.33  | SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch .....                | 95 |
| 7.5.34  | SECONDARY HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 4C .....                   | 95 |
| 7.5.35  | SECONDARY CSR AND MEMORY 0 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h..... | 95 |
| 7.5.36  | SECONDARY CSR IO BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 54h.....           | 96 |
| 7.5.37  | UPSTREAM IO OR MEMORY 1 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 58h.....    | 96 |
| 7.5.38  | UPSTREAM MEMORY 2 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch .....         | 97 |
| 7.5.39  | UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 60h.....          | 97 |
| 7.5.40  | UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 64h.....    | 98 |
| 7.5.41  | EXPRESS TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h.....    | 98 |

|        |                                                                                                                                           |     |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.5.42 | MEMORY ADDRESS FORWARDING CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h.....                                                                              | 99  |
| 7.5.43 | UPSTREAM MEMORY WRITE FRAGMENT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h.....                                                                         | 100 |
| 7.5.44 | SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch.....                                                                                            | 100 |
| 7.5.45 | SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch.....                                                                                                   | 100 |
| 7.5.46 | EEPROM AUTOLOAD CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h ( <i>default=00000080h</i> ) ....                                                    | 100 |
| 7.5.47 | HOT SWAP CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 74h .....                                                                                   | 101 |
| 7.5.48 | BRIDGE CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 78h .....                                                                                     | 102 |
| 7.5.49 | GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h.....                                                                                          | 103 |
| 7.5.50 | SECONDARY INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch .....                                                                                      | 103 |
| 7.5.51 | SECONDARY INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch .....                                                                                       | 103 |
| 7.5.52 | SECONDARY MINIMUM GRANT REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch.....                                                                                        | 103 |
| 7.5.53 | SECONDARY MAXIMUM LATENCY TIMER – OFFSET 7Ch .....                                                                                        | 104 |
| 7.5.54 | PCI-X CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h.....                                                                                            | 104 |
| 7.5.55 | NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h .....                                                                                       | 104 |
| 7.5.56 | PCI-X SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h.....                                                                                         | 104 |
| 7.5.57 | PCI-X BRIDGE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 84h.....                                                                                            | 105 |
| 7.5.58 | UPSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 88h.....                                                                                     | 106 |
| 7.5.59 | DOWNSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch.....                                                                                   | 106 |
| 7.5.60 | POWER MANAGEMENT ID REGISTER – OFFSET 90h.....                                                                                            | 107 |
| 7.5.61 | NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 90h .....                                                                                       | 107 |
| 7.5.62 | POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 90h .....                                                                                   | 107 |
| 7.5.63 | POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 94h .....                                                                           | 108 |
| 7.5.64 | PCI-TO-PCI BRIDGE SUPPORT EXTENSION REGISTER – OFFSET 94h.....                                                                            | 108 |
| 7.5.65 | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 0 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 98h.....                                                                            | 108 |
| 7.5.66 | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 0 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch .....                                                                                     | 109 |
| 7.5.67 | CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A0h.....                                                                                                  | 109 |
| 7.5.68 | NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h .....                                                                                                  | 109 |
| 7.5.69 | SLOT NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h.....                                                                                                    | 109 |
| 7.5.70 | CHASSIS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h.....                                                                                                 | 109 |
| 7.5.71 | SECONDARY CLOCK AND CLKRUN CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A4h.....                                                                             | 110 |
| 7.5.72 | DOWNSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET A8h.....                                                                     | 111 |
| 7.5.73 | DOWNSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET ACh .....                                                                              | 111 |
| 7.5.74 | CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET B0h.....                                                                                                  | 111 |
| 7.5.75 | NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET B0h ( <i>default=0071F010h</i> for forward bridge or <i>=0181F010h</i> for reverse bridge)..... | 112 |
| 7.5.76 | PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B0h .....                                                                                        | 112 |
| 7.5.77 | DEVICE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B4h.....                                                                                              | 112 |
| 7.5.78 | DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET B8h .....                                                                                                | 113 |
| 7.5.79 | DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET B8h.....                                                                                                  | 114 |
| 7.5.80 | LINK CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET BCh .....                                                                                               | 114 |
| 7.5.81 | LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C0h .....                                                                                                  | 115 |
| 7.5.82 | LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C0h.....                                                                                                    | 115 |
| 7.5.83 | SLOT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET C4h .....                                                                                               | 116 |
| 7.5.84 | SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C8h .....                                                                                                  | 116 |
| 7.5.85 | SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C8h .....                                                                                                   | 117 |
| 7.5.86 | XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 0 – OFFSET CCh .....                                                                                          | 117 |
| 7.5.87 | XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1 – OFFSET D0h ( <i>default=04000271h</i> ).....                                                              | 118 |
| 7.5.88 | XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 2 – OFFSET D4h.....                                                                                           | 118 |
| 7.5.89 | CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET D8h .....                                                                                                 | 118 |
| 7.5.90 | NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET D8h .....                                                                                                  | 118 |
| 7.5.91 | VPD REGISTER – OFFSET D8h .....                                                                                                           | 118 |
| 7.5.92 | VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET DCh .....                                                                                                      | 119 |
| 7.5.93 | UPSTREAM MEMORY 0 TRANSLATED BASE - OFFSET E0h.....                                                                                       | 119 |

|         |                                                                         |     |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.5.94  | UPSTREAM MEMORY 0 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET E4h.....                      | 119 |
| 7.5.95  | UPSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET E8h.....     | 119 |
| 7.5.96  | UPSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET ECh.....               | 120 |
| 7.5.97  | MESSAGE SIGNALLED INTERRUPTS ID REGISTER – OFFSET F0h.....              | 120 |
| 7.5.98  | NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET F0h.....                      | 120 |
| 7.5.99  | MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET F0h.....                              | 120 |
| 7.5.100 | MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F4h.....                              | 121 |
| 7.5.101 | MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F8h.....                        | 121 |
| 7.5.102 | MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET FCh .....                                | 121 |
| 7.5.103 | ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 100h.....       | 121 |
| 7.5.104 | ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 100h ..... | 121 |
| 7.5.105 | NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 100h .....                     | 122 |
| 7.5.106 | UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h.....                  | 122 |
| 7.5.107 | UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h .....                   | 122 |
| 7.5.108 | UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch.....                | 123 |
| 7.5.109 | CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h.....                    | 123 |
| 7.5.110 | CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h.....                      | 123 |
| 7.5.111 | ADVANCED ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h.....     | 124 |
| 7.5.112 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 11Ch.....                                | 124 |
| 7.5.113 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 120h.....                                | 124 |
| 7.5.114 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 3 – OFFSET 124h.....                                | 124 |
| 7.5.115 | HEADER LOG REGISTER 4 – OFFSET 128h.....                                | 124 |
| 7.5.116 | SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 12Ch.....        | 125 |
| 7.5.117 | SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 130h.....          | 125 |
| 7.5.118 | SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 134h.....      | 126 |
| 7.5.119 | SECONDARY ERROR CAPABILITY AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 138h .....     | 126 |
| 7.5.120 | SECONDARY HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch – 148h .....                | 127 |
| 7.5.121 | RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch.....                                    | 127 |
| 7.5.122 | VC CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 150h.....                            | 127 |
| 7.5.123 | VC CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 150h .....                      | 127 |
| 7.5.124 | NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 150h .....                     | 127 |
| 7.5.125 | PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 154h .....                       | 127 |
| 7.5.126 | PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 158h .....                       | 128 |
| 7.5.127 | PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch .....                            | 128 |
| 7.5.128 | PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch .....                             | 128 |
| 7.5.129 | VCO RESOURCE CAPBILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 160h.....                      | 128 |
| 7.5.130 | VCO RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 164h.....                        | 128 |
| 7.5.131 | VCO RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 168h.....                         | 129 |
| 7.5.132 | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 16Ch TO 2FCh.....                           | 129 |
| 7.5.133 | EXTENDED GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 300h .....             | 129 |
| 7.5.134 | EXTRA GPI/GPO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 304h .....             | 129 |
| 7.5.135 | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 308h TO 30Ch.....                           | 130 |
| 7.5.136 | REPLAY AND ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMERS – OFFSET 310h .....               | 130 |
| 7.5.137 | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 314h TO FFCh.....                           | 130 |
| 7.6     | CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTERS FOR NON-TRANSPARENT BRIDGE MODE .....      | 131 |
| 7.6.1   | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 000h TO 004h .....                          | 131 |
| 7.6.2   | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 2 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 008h.....         | 131 |
| 7.6.3   | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 2 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 00Ch .....                  | 131 |
| 7.6.4   | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 010h.....         | 132 |
| 7.6.5   | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 014h.....                   | 132 |
| 7.6.6   | DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER 32-BIT SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 018h .....     | 132 |
| 7.6.7   | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 01Ch TO 030h.....                           | 132 |
| 7.6.8   | UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 034h .....                    | 133 |

|           |                                                                  |            |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 7.6.9     | UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER 32-BIT SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 038h..... | 133        |
| 7.6.10    | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 3Ch TO 4Ch.....                      | 133        |
| 7.6.11    | LOOKUP TABLE OFFSET – OFFSET 50h.....                            | 133        |
| 7.6.12    | LOOKUP TABLE DATA – OFFSET 054h.....                             | 134        |
| 7.6.13    | UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 0 REQUEST REGISTER - OFFSET 058h..... | 134        |
| 7.6.14    | UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 1 REQUEST REGISTER - OFFSET 05Ch..... | 135        |
| 7.6.15    | UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 0 MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 060h.....    | 135        |
| 7.6.16    | UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 1 MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 064h.....    | 135        |
| 7.6.17    | RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 068C.....                             | 135        |
| 7.6.18    | PRIMARY CLEAR IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 070h .....                   | 136        |
| 7.6.19    | SECONDARY CLEAR IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 070h .....                 | 136        |
| 7.6.20    | PRIMARY SET IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 074h.....                      | 136        |
| 7.6.21    | SECONDARY SET IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 074h.....                    | 136        |
| 7.6.22    | PRIMARY CLEAR IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 078h.....               | 137        |
| 7.6.23    | SECONDARY CLEAR IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 078h.....             | 137        |
| 7.6.24    | PRIMARY SET IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 07Ch.....                 | 137        |
| 7.6.25    | SECONDARY SET IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 07Ch.....               | 137        |
| 7.6.26    | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 080h TO 09Ch.....                    | 138        |
| 7.6.27    | SCRATCHPAD 0 REGISTER - OFFSET 0A0h .....                        | 138        |
| 7.6.28    | SCRATCHPAD 1 REGISTER - OFFSET 0A4h .....                        | 138        |
| 7.6.29    | SCRATCHPAD 2 REGISTER - OFFSET 0A8h .....                        | 138        |
| 7.6.30    | SCRATCHPAD 3 REGISTER - OFFSET 0ACh.....                         | 138        |
| 7.6.31    | SCRATCHPAD 4 REGISTER - OFFSET 0B0h .....                        | 139        |
| 7.6.32    | SCRATCHPAD 5 REGISTER - OFFSET 0B4h .....                        | 139        |
| 7.6.33    | SCRATCHPAD 6 REGISTER - OFFSET 0B8h .....                        | 139        |
| 7.6.34    | SCRATCHPAD 7 REGISTER - OFFSET 0BCh.....                         | 139        |
| 7.6.35    | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 0C0h TO 0FCh.....                    | 139        |
| 7.6.36    | LOOKUP TABLE REGISTERS – OFFSET 100h TO 1FCh .....               | 140        |
| 7.6.37    | RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 200h TO FFCh.....                    | 140        |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>GPIO PINS AND SM BUS ADDRESS .....</b>                        | <b>141</b> |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>CLOCK SCHEME .....</b>                                        | <b>142</b> |
| <b>10</b> | <b>INTERRUPTS .....</b>                                          | <b>143</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>EEPROM (I2C) INTERFACE AND SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS.....</b>     | <b>144</b> |
| 11.1      | EEPROM (I2C) INTERFACE .....                                     | 144        |
| 11.2      | SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS .....                                      | 144        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>HOT PLUG OPERATION .....</b>                                  | <b>145</b> |
| <b>13</b> | <b>RESET SCHEME .....</b>                                        | <b>146</b> |
| <b>14</b> | <b>IEEE 1149.1 COMPATIBLE JTAG CONTROLLER.....</b>               | <b>147</b> |
| 14.1      | INSTRUCTION REGISTER.....                                        | 147        |
| 14.2      | BYPASS REGISTER .....                                            | 147        |
| 14.3      | DEVICE ID REGISTER.....                                          | 147        |
| 14.4      | BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER .....                                     | 148        |
| 14.5      | JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER ORDER.....                           | 148        |
| <b>15</b> | <b>POWER MANAGEMENT .....</b>                                    | <b>154</b> |
| <b>16</b> | <b>ELECTRICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>                | <b>155</b> |
| 16.1      | ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS .....                                   | 155        |

---

|           |                                  |            |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 16.2      | DC SPECIFICATIONS .....          | 155        |
| 16.3      | POWER-UP SEQUENCING.....         | 156        |
| 16.4      | AC SPECIFICATIONS .....          | 157        |
| <b>17</b> | <b>PACKAGE INFORMATION.....</b>  | <b>159</b> |
| <b>18</b> | <b>ORDERING INFORMATION.....</b> | <b>162</b> |
| <b>19</b> | <b>ASYNCHRONOUS CLOCK.....</b>   | <b>163</b> |
| 19.1      | ASYNCHRONOUS CLOCK SUPPORT ..... | 163        |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| TABLE 3-1 FUNCTIONAL MODE SELECTION .....                                                 | 24  |
| TABLE 3-2 PIN STRAPPING .....                                                             | 25  |
| TABLE 5-1 NON-TRANSPARENT REGISTERS .....                                                 | 29  |
| TABLE 6-1 TLP FORMAT .....                                                                | 30  |
| TABLE 7-1 CONFIGURATION REGISTER MAP (00H – FFH).....                                     | 31  |
| TABLE 7-2 PCI EXPRESS EXTENDED CAPABILITY REGISTER MAP (100H – FFFH).....                 | 36  |
| TABLE 7-3 CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER (CSR) MAP (000H – FFFH) .....                       | 38  |
| TABLE 8-1 SM BUS DEVICE ID STRAPPING.....                                                 | 141 |
| TABLE 10-1 PCIE INTERRUPT MESSAGES TO PCI INTERRUPTS MAPPING IN REVERSE BRIDGE MODE.....  | 143 |
| TABLE 10-2 PCI INTERRUPTS TO PCIE INTERRUPT MESSAGES MAPPING IN FORWARD BRIDGE MODE ..... | 143 |
| TABLE 14-1 1 INSTRUCTION REGISTER CODES .....                                             | 147 |
| TABLE 14-2 JTAG DEVICE ID REGISTER .....                                                  | 148 |
| TABLE 14-3 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER DEFINITION.....                                    | 148 |
| TABLE 16-1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS .....                                                 | 155 |
| TABLE 16-2 DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS .....                                            | 155 |
| TABLE 16-3 PCI BUS TIMING PARAMETERS.....                                                 | 157 |

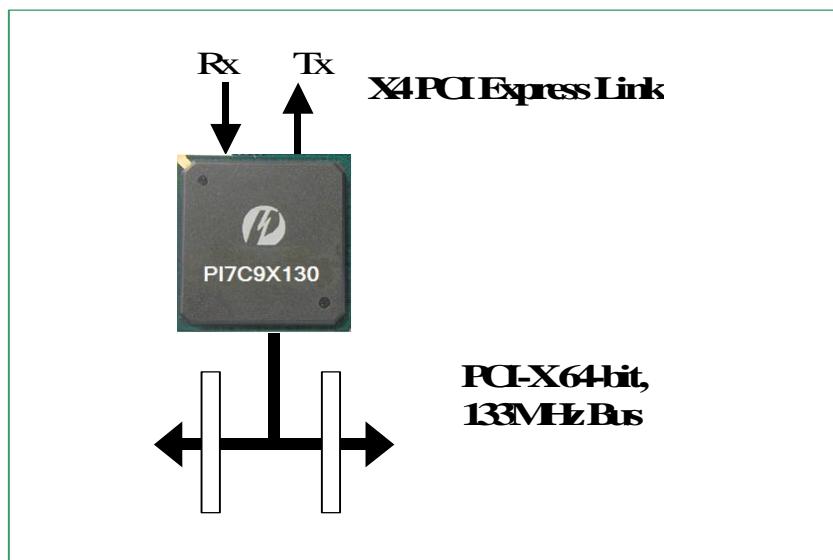
## LIST OF FIGURES

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| FIGURE 1-1 PI7C9X130 TOPOLOGY .....               | 15  |
| FIGURE 3-1 PCI / PCI-X SELECTION .....            | 25  |
| FIGURE 4-1 FORWARD AND NON-TRANSPARENT MODE ..... | 26  |
| FIGURE 4-2 REVERSE AND TRANSPARENT MODE .....     | 27  |
| FIGURE 16-1 PCI SIGNAL TIMING CONDITIONS.....     | 158 |
| FIGURE 17-1 TOP VIEW DRAWING .....                | 159 |
| FIGURE 17-2 BOTTOM VIEW DRAWING .....             | 160 |
| FIGURE 17-3 PACKAGE OUTLINE DRAWING .....         | 161 |

## 1 INTRODUCTION

PI7C9X130 is a PCIe-to-PCI/PCI-X bridge. PI7C9X130 is compliant with the *PCI Express Base Specification*, Revision 1.1, the *PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification*, Revision 1.1, the *PCI Local Bus Specification*, Revision 3.0 and *PCI Express to PCI/PCI-X Bridge Specification*, Revision 1.0. PI7C9X130 supports transparent and non-transparent mode of operations. Also, PI7C9X130 supports forward and reverse bridging. In forward bridge mode, PI7C9X130 has an x4 PCI Express upstream port and a 64-bit PCI/PCI-X downstream port. The 64-bit PCI-X downstream port is 133MHz capable (see ). In reverse bridge mode, PI7C9X130 has a 64-bit PCI-X upstream port and an x4 PCI Express downstream port. PI7C9X130 configuration registers are backward compatible with existing PCI bridge software and firmware. No modification of PCI bridge software and firmware is needed for the original operation.

**Figure 1-1 PI7C9X130 Topology**



### 1.1 PCI EXPRESS FEATURES

- Compliant with PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.1
- Compliant with PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification, Revision 1.1
- Compliant with PCI Express to PCI/PCI-X Bridge Specification, Revision 1.0
- Physical Layer interface (x4 link with 2.5Gb/s data rate)
- Lane polarity toggle
- Virtual isochronous support (upstream TC1-7 generation, downstream TC1-7 mapping)
- ASPM support
- Beacon support
- CRC (16-bit), LCRC (32-bit)
- ECRC and advanced error reporting
- PRBS (Pseudo Random Bit Sequencing) generator/checker for chip testing
- Maximum payload size to 512 bytes

## 1.2 PCI/PCI-X FEATURES

- Compliant with PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 3.0
- Compliant with PCI-to-PCI Bridge Architecture Specification, Revision 1.2
- Compliant with PCI Bus PM Interface Specification, Revision 1.1
- Compliant with PCI Hot-Plug Specification, Revision 1.1
- Compliant with PCI Mobile Design Guide, Version 1.1
- Compliant with PCI-X Protocol Addendum to the PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.0a
- PME support
- 3.3V PCI signaling with 5V I/O tolerance
- Provides two level arbitration support for six PCI Bus masters
- 16-bit address decode for VGA
- Subsystem Vendor and Subsystem Device IDs support
- PCI INT interrupt or MSI Function support

## 1.3 GENERAL FEATURES

- Compliant with Advanced Configuration and Power Interface Specification (ACPI), Revision 2.0b
- Compliant with System Management (SM) Bus, Version 2.0
- Forward bridging (PCI Express as primary bus, PCI as secondary bus)
- Reverse bridging (PCI as primary bus, PCI Express as secondary bus)
- Transparent mode support
- Non-transparent mode Support
- GPIO support (4 bi-directional pins)
- Power Management (including ACPI, CLKRUN\_L, PCI\_PM)
- Masquerade Mode (pre-loadable vendor, device, and revision IDs)
- EEPROM (I2C) Interface
- Industrial Temp Compliant (-40°C ~ +85°C)
- SM Bus Interface
- Auxiliary powers (VAUX, VDDAUX, VDDCAUX) support
- Power consumption at about 1.5 Watt in typical condition

## 2 PIN DEFINITION

### 2.1 SIGNAL TYPES

| TYPE OF SIGNAL | DESCRIPTION                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| B              | Bi-directional                        |
| I              | Input                                 |
| IU             | Input with pull-up                    |
| ID             | Input with pull-down                  |
| IOD            | Bi-directional with open drain output |
| OD             | Open drain output                     |
| O              | Output                                |
| P              | Power                                 |
| G              | Ground                                |

“\_L” in signal name indicates Active LOW signal

### 2.2 PCI EXPRESS SIGNALS

| NAME               | PIN ASSIGNMENT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REFCLKP<br>REFCLKN | D2,<br>D1      | I    | <b>Reference Clock Input s:</b> Connect to external 100MHz differential clock. These signals require AC coupled with 0.1uF capacitors.                                 |
| RAP<br>RAN         | F2,<br>F1      | I    | <b>PCI Express data input s:</b> Differential data receiver input signals for lane A                                                                                   |
| RBP<br>RBN         | H2,<br>H1      | I    | <b>PCI Express data input s:</b> Differential data receiver input signals for lane B                                                                                   |
| RCP<br>RCN         | K2,<br>K1      | I    | <b>PCI Express data input s:</b> Differential data receiver input signals for lane C                                                                                   |
| RDP<br>RDN         | M2,<br>M1      | I    | <b>PCI Express data input s:</b> Differential data receiver input signals for lane D                                                                                   |
| TAP<br>TAN         | E4,<br>E3      | O    | <b>PCI Express data outputs:</b> Differential data transmitter output signals for lane A                                                                               |
| TBP<br>TBN         | G4,<br>G3      | O    | <b>PCI Express data outputs:</b> Differential data transmitter output signals for lane B                                                                               |
| TCP<br>TCN         | J4,<br>J3      | O    | <b>PCI Express data outputs:</b> Differential data transmitter output signals for lane C                                                                               |
| TDP<br>TDN         | L4,<br>L3      | O    | <b>PCI Express data outputs:</b> Differential data transmitter output signals for lane D                                                                               |
| RREF               | H4             | I    | <b>Resistor Reference:</b> It is used to connect an external resistor (2.1K Ohm +/- 1%) to VSS to provide a reference current for the driver and equalization circuit. |
| PERST_L            | P1             | B    | <b>PCI Express Fundamental Reset:</b> PI7C9X130 uses this reset to initialize the internal state machines.                                                             |

## 2.3 PCI SIGNALS

| NAME       | PIN ASSIGNMENT                                                                                                                                                 | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AD [31:0]  | D5, A6, B6, C6, D6, A7, B7, C7, A8, B8, C8, D8, A9, B9, C9, D9, G16, G15, G14, G13, H16, H15, H14, H13, J15, J14, J13, K16, K15, K14, K13, L16                 | B    | <b>Address / Data:</b> Multiplexed address and data bus. Address phase is aligned with first clock of FRAME_L assertion. Data phase is aligned with IRDY_L or TRDY_L assertion. Data is transferred on rising edges of FBCLKIN when both IRDY_L and TRDY_L are asserted. During bus idle (both FRAME_L and IRDY_L are de-asserted), PI7C9X130 drives AD [31:0] to a valid logic level when arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130 on PCI bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AD [63:32] | N11, P11, R11, T11, N12, P12, R12, T12, R13, T13, P14, R14, T14, T15, R15, R16, D16, C15, C16, B16, B15, A15, C14, B14, C13, B13, A13, D12, C12, B12, A12, D11 | B    | <b>Upper 32-bit Address / Data:</b> Multiplexed address and data bus. Address phase is aligned with first clock of FRAME_L assertion. Data phase is aligned with IRDY_L or TRDY_L assertion. Data is transferred on rising edges of FBCLKIN when both IRDY_L and TRDY_L are asserted. During bus idle (both FRAME_L and IRDY_L are de-asserted), PI7C9X130 drives AD [63:32] to a valid logic level when arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130 on PCI bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| CBE [3:0]  | D7, A10, F13, J16                                                                                                                                              | B    | <b>Command / Byte Enables (Active LOW):</b> Multiplexed command at address phase and byte enable at data phase. During address phase, the initiator drives commands on CBE [3:0] signals to start the transaction. If the command is a write transaction, the initiator will drive the byte enables during data phase. Otherwise, the target will drive the byte enables during data phase. During bus idle, PI7C9X130 drives CBE [3:0] signals to a valid logic level when arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130 on PCI bus.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CBE [7:4]  | P13, P15, A14, C11                                                                                                                                             | B    | <b>Upper 4-bit Command / Byte Enables (Active LOW):</b> Multiplexed command at address phase and byte enable at data phase. During address phase, the initiator drives commands on CBE [3:0] signals to start the transaction. If the command is a write transaction, the initiator will drive the byte enables during data phase. Otherwise, the target will drive the byte enables during data phase. During bus idle, PI7C9X130 drives CBE [7:4] signals to a valid logic level when arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130 on PCI bus.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PAR        | F14                                                                                                                                                            | B    | <b>Parity Bit:</b> Parity bit is an even parity (i.e. even number of 1's), which generates based on the values of AD [31:0], CBE [3:0]. If PI7C9X130 is an initiator with a write transaction, PI7C9X130 will tri-state PAR. If PI7C9X130 is a target and a write transaction, PI7C9X130 will drive PAR one clock after the address or data phase. If PI7C9X130 is a target and a read transaction, PI7C9X130 will drive PAR one clock after the address phase and tri-state PAR during data phases. PAR is tri-stated one cycle after the AD lines are tri-stated. During bus idle, PI7C9X130 drives PAR to a valid logic level when arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130 on PCI bus.                               |
| PAR64      | D15                                                                                                                                                            | B    | <b>Parity Bit for Upper 32-bit:</b> Parity bit is an even parity (i.e. even number of 1's), which generates based on the values of AD [63:32], CBE [7:4]. If PI7C9X130 is an initiator with a write transaction, PI7C9X130 will tri-state PAR64. If PI7C9X130 is a target and a write transaction, PI7C9X130 will drive PAR64 one clock after the address or data phase. If PI7C9X130 is a target and a read transaction, PI7C9X130 will drive PAR64 one clock after the address phase and tri-state PAR64 during data phases. PAR64 is tri-stated one cycle after the AD lines are tri-stated. During bus idle, PI7C9X130 drives PAR64 to a valid logic level when arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130 on PCI bus. |

| NAME        | PIN ASSIGNMENT         | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FRAME_L     | B10                    | B    | <b>FRAME (Active LOW):</b> Driven by the initiator of a transaction to indicate the beginning and duration an access. The de-assertion of FRAME_L indicates the final data phase signaled by the initiator in burst transfers. Before being tri-stated, it is driven to a de-asserted state for one cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IRDY_L      | C10                    | B    | <b>IRDY (Active LOW):</b> Driven by the initiator of a transaction to indicate its ability to complete current data phase on the primary side. Once asserted in a data phase, it is not de-asserted until the end of the data phase. Before tri-stated, it is driven to a de-asserted state for one cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| TRDY_L      | D10                    | B    | <b>TRDY (Active LOW):</b> Driven by the target of a transaction to indicate its ability to complete current data phase on the primary side. Once asserted in a data phase, it is not de-asserted until the end of the data phase. Before tri-stated, it is driven to a de-asserted state for one cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DEVSEL_L    | A11                    | B    | <b>Device Select (Active LOW):</b> Asserted by the target indicating that the device is accepting the transaction. As a master, PI7C9X130 waits for the assertion of this signal within 5 cycles of FRAME_L assertion; otherwise, terminate with master abort. Before tri-stated, it is driven to a de-asserted state for one cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| STOP_L      | B11                    | B    | <b>STOP (Active LOW):</b> Asserted by the target indicating that the target is requesting the initiator to stop the current transaction. Before tri-stated, it is driven to a de-asserted state for one cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| LOCK_L      | E13                    | B    | <b>LOCK (Active LOW):</b> Asserted by the initiator for multiple transactions to complete. PI7C9X130 does not support any upstream LOCK transaction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| IDSEL       | M13                    | I    | <b>Initialization Device Select:</b> Used as a chip select line for Type 0 configuration access to bridge's configuration space.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PERR_L      | F16                    | B    | <b>Parity Error (Active LOW):</b> Asserted when a data parity error is detected for data received on the PCI bus interface. Before being tri-stated, it is driven to a de-asserted state for one cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SERR_L      | F15                    | IOD  | <p><b>System Error (Active LOW):</b> Can be driven LOW by any device to indicate a system error condition. If SERR control is enabled, PI7C9X130 will drive this pin on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Address parity error</li> <li>▪ Posted write data parity error on target bus</li> <li>▪ Master abort during posted write transaction</li> <li>▪ Target abort during posted write transaction</li> <li>▪ Posted write transaction discarded</li> <li>▪ Delayed write request discarded</li> <li>▪ Delayed read request discarded</li> <li>▪ Delayed transaction master timeout</li> <li>▪ Errors reported from PCI Express port (advanced error reporting) in transparent mode.</li> </ul> <p>This signal is an open drain buffer that requires an external pull-up resistor for proper operation.</p> |
| REQ_L [5:0] | P3, N3, T2, R2, P2, R1 | I    | <b>Request (Active LOW):</b> REQ_Ls are asserted by bus master devices to request for transactions on the PCI bus. The master devices de-assert REQ_Ls for at least 2 PCI clock cycles before asserting them again. If the device is in reverse mode or if external arbiter is selected (CFN_L=1), REQ_L [0] will be the bus grant input to PI7C9X130. Also, REQ_L [5:2] will become the GPI [3:0].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| GNT_L [5:0] | T5, R5, P5, N5, T4, R4 | O    | <b>Grant (Active LOW):</b> PI7C9X130 asserts GNT_Ls to release PCI bus control to bus master devices. During idle and all GNT_Ls are de-asserted and arbiter is parking to PI7C9X130, PI7C9X130 will drive AD, CBE, and PAR to valid logic levels. If the device is in reverse mode or if external arbiter is selected (CFN_L=1), GNT_L [0] will be the bus request from PI7C9X130 to external arbiter. Also, GNT_L [5:2] will become the GPO [3:0].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| REQ64_L     | D14                    | B    | <b>Request for 64-bit transfer (Active LOW):</b> PI7C9X130 asserts REQ64_L to request for 64-bit transactions on the PCI bus when PI7C9X130 is the bus master. REQ64_L is an input when PI7C9X130 is a target device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| NAME                                 | PIN ASSIGNMENT              | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACK64_L                              | E16                         | B    | <b>Acknowledge for 64-bit transfer (Active LOW):</b> When PI7C9X130 is a target device and drives ACK64_L to signal the bus master to use 64-bit transfer. When PI7C9X130 is the bus master, ACK64_L is an input.                                                                                                                                                |
| CLKOUT [6:0]                         | N10, T9, R9, P9, N9, T8, R8 | O    | <b>PCI Clock Outputs:</b> PCI clock outputs are derived from the CLKIN and provide clocking signals to external PCI Devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| RESET_L                              | N7                          | B    | <b>RESET_L (Active LOW):</b> When RESET_L active, all PCI signals should be asynchronously tri-stated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| INTA_L<br>INTB_L<br>INTC_L<br>INTD_L | P4<br>R6<br>T10<br>N15      | IOD  | <b>Interrupt:</b> Signals are asserted to request an interrupt. After asserted, it can be cleared by the device driver. INTA_L, INTB_L, INTC_L, INTD_L signals are inputs and asynchronous to the clock in the forward mode. In reverse mode, INTA_L, INTB_L, INTC_L, and INTD_L are open drain buffers for sending interrupts to the host interrupt controller. |
| FBCLKIN                              | B4                          | I    | <b>Feedback Clock Input:</b> It connects to one of the CLKOUT [6:0] Output Signals and provides internal clocking to PI7C9X130 PCI bus interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CLKIN / M66EN                        | T6                          | I    | <b>PCI Clock Input:</b> PCI Clock Input Signal connects to an external clock source. The PCI Clock Outputs CLKOUT [6:0] pins are derived from CLKIN Input.<br><b>M66EN Input:</b> It is driven high or low to enable the internal clock generator to provide clock outputs to CLKOUT[6:0] pins.                                                                  |

## 2.4 MODE SELECT AND STRAPPING SIGNALS

| NAME   | PIN ASSIGNMENT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|----------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TM2    | P16            | I    | <b>Mode Select 2:</b> TM2 is a strapping pin. When TM2 is strapped low for normal operations and strapped high for testing functions. See table 3-1 for mode selection and 3-2 for strapping control for details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| TM1    | A3             | I    | <b>Mode Select 1:</b> Mode Selection Pin to select EEPROM or SM Bus. TM1=0 for EEPROM (I2C) support and TM1=1 for SM Bus support. TM1 is also a strapping pin. See table 3-1 mode selection and 3-2 for strapping control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TM0    | A2             | I    | <b>Mode Select 0:</b> Mode Selection Pin to select transparent or non-transparent mode. TM0=0 for transparent bridge function mode and TM0=1 for non-transparent bridge function mode. TM0 is also a strapping pin. See table 3-1 for mode selection and 3-2 for strapping control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MSK_IN | N16            | I    | <b>Mask Input for CLKOUT:</b> When it is strapped to high, hot-plug is enabled. See table 3-2 for strapping control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| REVRSB | N14            | I    | <b>Forward or Reverse Bridging Pin:</b> REVRSB pin controls the Forward (REVRSB=0) or Reverse (REVRSB=1) Bridge Mode of PI7C9X130. This pin is also a strapping pin. See table 3-1 for mode selection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CFN_L  | P7             | ID   | <b>Bus Central Function Control Pin (Active Low):</b> To enable the internal arbiter, CFN_L pin should be tied low. When it's tied high, an external arbiter is required to arbitrate the bus. In external arbiter mode, REQ_L [0] is re-configured to be the secondary bus grant input, and GNT_L [0] is reconfigured to be the secondary bus request output. Also, REQ_L [5:2] and GNT_L [5:2] become GPI [3:0] and GPO [3:0] respectively if external arbiter is selected. CFN_L has a weak internal pull-down resistor. See table 3-1 for mode selection. |

## 2.5 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN SIGNALS

| NAME   | PIN ASSIGNMENT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TCK    | L13            | IU   | <b>Test Clock:</b> TCK is the test clock to synchronize the state information and data on the PCI bus side of PI7C9X130 during boundary scan operation. At normal operation mode, this pin should be left open (NC).                                                  |
| TMS    | M16            | IU   | <b>Test Mode Select:</b> TMS controls the state of the Test Access Port (TAP) controller. At normal operation mode, this pin should be pulled low through a 1K-Ohm pull-down resistor.                                                                                |
| TDO    | M14            | O    | <b>Test Data Output:</b> TDO is the test data output and connects to the end of the JTAG scan chain. At normal operation mode, this pin should be left open (NC).                                                                                                     |
| TDI    | M15            | IU   | <b>Test Data Input:</b> TDI is the test data input and connects to the beginning of the JTAG scan chain. It allows the test instructions and data to be serially shifted into the PCI side of PI7C9X130. At normal operation mode, this pin should be left open (NC). |
| TRST_L | L14            | IU   | <b>Test Reset (Active LOW):</b> TRST_L is the test reset to initialize the Test Access Port (TAP) controller. At normal operation mode, this pin should be pulled low through a 1K-Ohm pull-down resistor.                                                            |

## 2.6 MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS

| NAME         | PIN ASSIGNMENT                | TYPE  | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GPIO [6:0]   | L15, R10, P10, R7, T7, N8, P8 | B     | <b>General Purpose I/O Data Pins:</b> The 7 general-purpose signals are programmable as either input-only or bi-directional signals by writing the GPIO output enable control register in the configuration space. See chapter 8 for more information.                                                                                                                                 |
| SMBCLK / SCL | B5                            | B     | <b>SMBUS / EEPROM Clock Pin:</b> When EEPROM (I2C) interface is selected (TM1=0), this pin is an output of SCL clock and connected to EEPROM clock input. When SMBUS interface is selected (TM1=1), this pin is an input for the clock of SMBUS.                                                                                                                                       |
| SMBDAT / SDA | A5                            | B/IOD | <b>SMBUS / EEPROM Data Pin:</b> Data Interface Pin to EEPROM or SMBUS. When EEPROM (I2C) interface is selected (TM1=0), this pin is a bi-directional signal. When SMBUS interface is selected (TM1=1), this pin is an open drain signal.                                                                                                                                               |
| PME_L        | C5                            | B     | <b>Power Management Event Pin:</b> Power Management Event Signal is asserted to request a change in the device or link power state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CLKRUN_L     | C4                            | B     | <b>Clock Run Pin (Active LOW):</b> The Clock Run signal, for mobile environment, is asserted and de-asserted to indicate the status of the PCI Clock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PCIXCAP      | A4                            | I     | <b>PCI-X Capability Pin:</b> PI7C9X130 can be forced to PCI mode if PCIXCAP is tied to ground with a capacitor (0.1uF) in parallel. If PCIXCAP is connected to ground through a capacitor (0.1uF), PI7C9X130 will be in 133MHz PCI-X mode. If PCIXCAP is connected to ground through a resistor (10K Ohm) with a capacitor (0.1uF) in parallel, PI7C9X130 will be in 66MHz PCI-X mode. |
| PCIXUP       | B3                            | O     | <b>PCIXCAP Pull-up driver:</b> PI7C9X130 drives this pin for PCI-X mode detection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DEV64        | E15                           | I     | <b>Control 64-bit bus width:</b> PI7C9X130 operates with 64-bit bus when DEV64=1. When DEV64=0, PI7C9X130 operates with 32-bit bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SEL100       | E14                           | I     | <b>Select 100MHz frequency:</b> When SEL100=1, PI7C9X130 expects to run at 100MHz clock. When SEL100=0, PI7C9X130 expects to run at 133MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HSEN         | R3                            | I     | <b>Hot Swap Enable:</b> PI7C9X130 supports hot swap when HSEN is set to high. Tie LOW if hot swap function is not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| HSSW         | T3                            | I     | <b>Hot Swap Switch:</b> PI7C9X130 detects HSSW input to monitor the insertion or impending extraction of a board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| LOO          | N6                            | O     | <b>LED On/Off:</b> PI7C9X130 drives LOO for LED illumination that signals the operator to extract the board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| NAME   | PIN ASSIGNMENT | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|----------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ENUM_L | P6             | OD   | <b>ENUM_L signal:</b> PI7C9X130 drives ENUM_L to notify the system host that either a board has been freshly inserted or is about to be extracted. |

## 2.7 POWER AND GROUND PINS

| NAME     | PIN ASSIGNMENT                                                                                                                                                          | TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VDDA     | E2, J1, J2, H3                                                                                                                                                          | P    | <b>Analog Voltage Supply for PCI Express Interface:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.          |
| VDDP     | G2, F3, J5, M3, N2                                                                                                                                                      | P    | <b>Digital Voltage Supply for PCI Express Interface:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.         |
| VDDAUX   | F4, L1                                                                                                                                                                  | P    | <b>Auxiliary Voltage Supply for PCI Express Interface:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.       |
| VTT      | G1, L5                                                                                                                                                                  | P    | <b>Termination Supply Voltage for PCI Express Interface:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.     |
| VDDA_PLL | D3                                                                                                                                                                      | P    | <b>Analog Voltage Supply for PLL at PCI Interface:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.           |
| VDDP_PLL | C2                                                                                                                                                                      | P    | <b>Digital Voltage Supply for PLL at PCI Interface:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.          |
| VDDC     | M5, M6, M11, M12, J11, H11, E11, E10, K5, A1                                                                                                                            | P    | <b>Core Supply Voltage:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.                                      |
| VDDCAUX  | H5                                                                                                                                                                      | P    | <b>Auxiliary Core Supply Voltage:</b> Connect to the 1.8V Power Supply.                            |
| VD33     | T1, N4, M7, M8, M9, L10, L11, M10, T16, N13, L12, K12, K11, J12, H12, G11, G12, F12, A16, D13, E12, F11, E9, E8, E7, E6, E5                                             | P    | <b>I/O Supply Voltage for PCI Interface:</b> Connect to the 3.3V Power Supply for PCI I/O Buffers. |
| VAUX     | B2                                                                                                                                                                      | P    | <b>Auxiliary I/O Supply Voltage for PCI interface:</b> Connect to the 3.3V Power Supply.           |
| VSS      | B1, C1, C3, D4, F5, E1, G5, K3, K4, L2, N1, M4, L6, K6, L7, K7, L8, L9, K8, K9, K10, J6, J7, J8, J9, J10, H8, H9, H10, G10, F10, F9, F8, F7, F6, G9, G8, G7, G6, H7, H6 | P    | <b>Ground:</b> Connect to Ground.                                                                  |

## 2.8 PIN ASSIGNMENT

| Pin | Name         | Pin | Name | Pin | Name | Pin | Name              |
|-----|--------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------------------|
| A1  | VDDC         | E1  | VSS  | J1  | VDDA | N1  | VSS               |
| A2  | TM0          | E2  | VDDA | J2  | VDDA | N2  | VDDP              |
| A3  | TM1          | E3  | TAN  | J3  | TCN  | N3  | REQ_L[4] / GPI[2] |
| A4  | PCIXCAP      | E4  | TAP  | J4  | TCP  | N4  | VD33              |
| A5  | SMBDAT / SDA | E5  | VD33 | J5  | VDDP | N5  | GNT_L[2] / GPO[0] |
| A6  | AD[30]       | E6  | VD33 | J6  | VSS  | N6  | LOO               |

| Pin | Name         | Pin | Name    | Pin | Name    | Pin | Name              |
|-----|--------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-------------------|
| A7  | AD[26]       | E7  | VD33    | J7  | VSS     | N7  | RESET_L           |
| A8  | AD[23]       | E8  | VD33    | J8  | VSS     | N8  | GPIO[1]           |
| A9  | AD[19]       | E9  | VD33    | J9  | VSS     | N9  | CLKOUT[2]         |
| A10 | CBE[2]       | E10 | VDDC    | J10 | VSS     | N10 | CLKOUT[6]         |
| A11 | DEVSEL_L     | E11 | VDDC    | J11 | VDDC    | N11 | AD[63]            |
| A12 | AD[33]       | E12 | VD33    | J12 | VD33    | N12 | AD[59]            |
| A13 | AD[37]       | E13 | LOCK_L  | J13 | AD[5]   | N13 | VD33              |
| A14 | CBE[5]       | E14 | SEL100  | J14 | AD[6]   | N14 | REVRSB            |
| A15 | AD[42]       | E15 | DEV64   | J15 | AD[7]   | N15 | INTD_L            |
| A16 | VD33         | E16 | ACK64_L | J16 | CBE[0]  | N16 | MSK_IN            |
| B1  | VSS          | F1  | RAN     | K1  | RCN     | P1  | PERST_L           |
| B2  | VAUX         | F2  | RAP     | K2  | RCP     | P2  | REQ_L[1]          |
| B3  | PCIXUP       | F3  | VDDP    | K3  | VSS     | P3  | REQ_L[5] / GPI[3] |
| B4  | FBCLKIN      | F4  | VDDAUX  | K4  | VSS     | P4  | INTA_L            |
| B5  | SMBCLK / SCL | F5  | VSS     | K5  | VDDC    | P5  | GNT_L[3] / GPO[1] |
| B6  | AD[29]       | F6  | VSS     | K6  | VSS     | P6  | ENUM_L            |
| B7  | AD[25]       | F7  | VSS     | K7  | VSS     | P7  | CFN_L             |
| B8  | AD[22]       | F8  | VSS     | K8  | VSS     | P8  | GPIO[0]           |
| B9  | AD[18]       | F9  | VSS     | K9  | VSS     | P9  | CLKOUT[3]         |
| B10 | FRAME_L      | F10 | VSS     | K10 | VSS     | P10 | GPIO[4]           |
| B11 | STOP_L       | F11 | VD33    | K11 | VD33    | P11 | AD[62]            |
| B12 | AD[34]       | F12 | VD33    | K12 | VD33    | P12 | AD[58]            |
| B13 | AD[38]       | F13 | CBE[1]  | K13 | AD[1]   | P13 | CBE[7]            |
| B14 | AD[40]       | F14 | PAR     | K14 | AD[2]   | P14 | AD[53]            |
| B15 | AD[43]       | F15 | SERR_L  | K15 | AD[3]   | P15 | CBE[6]            |
| B16 | AD[44]       | F16 | PERR_L  | K16 | AD[4]   | P16 | TM2               |
| C1  | VSS          | G1  | VTT     | L1  | VDDAUX  | R1  | REQ_L[0]          |
| C2  | VDDP_PLL     | G2  | VDDP    | L2  | VSS     | R2  | REQ_L[2] / GPI[0] |
| C3  | VSS          | G3  | TBN     | L3  | TDN     | R3  | HSEN              |
| C4  | CLKRUN_L     | G4  | TBP     | L4  | TDP     | R4  | GNT_L[0]          |
| C5  | PME_L        | G5  | VSS     | L5  | VTT     | R5  | GNT_L[4] / GPO[2] |
| C6  | AD[28]       | G6  | VSS     | L6  | VSS     | R6  | INTB_L            |
| C7  | AD[24]       | G7  | VSS     | L7  | VSS     | R7  | GPIO[3]           |
| C8  | AD[21]       | G8  | VSS     | L8  | VSS     | R8  | CLKOUT[0]         |
| C9  | AD[17]       | G9  | VSS     | L9  | VSS     | R9  | CLKOUT[4]         |
| C10 | IRDY_L       | G10 | VSS     | L10 | VD33    | R10 | GPIO[5]           |
| C11 | CBE[4]       | G11 | VD33    | L11 | VD33    | R11 | AD[61]            |
| C12 | AD[35]       | G12 | VD33    | L12 | VD33    | R12 | AD[57]            |
| C13 | AD[39]       | G13 | AD[12]  | L13 | TCK     | R13 | AD[55]            |
| C14 | AD[41]       | G14 | AD[13]  | L14 | TRST_L  | R14 | AD[52]            |
| C15 | AD[46]       | G15 | AD[14]  | L15 | GPIO[6] | R15 | AD[49]            |
| C16 | AD[45]       | G16 | AD[15]  | L16 | AD[0]   | R16 | AD[48]            |
| D1  | REFCLKN      | H1  | RBN     | M1  | RDN     | T1  | VD33              |
| D2  | REFCLKP      | H2  | RBP     | M2  | RDP     | T2  | REQ_L[3] / GPI[1] |
| D3  | VDDA_PLL     | H3  | VDDA    | M3  | VDDP    | T3  | HSSW              |
| D4  | VSS          | H4  | RREF    | M4  | VSS     | T4  | GNT_L[1]          |
| D5  | AD[31]       | H5  | VDDCAUX | M5  | VDDC    | T5  | GNT_L[5] / GPO[3] |
| D6  | AD[27]       | H6  | VSS     | M6  | VDDC    | T6  | CLKIN / M66EN     |
| D7  | CBE[3]       | H7  | VSS     | M7  | VD33    | T7  | GPIO[2]           |
| D8  | AD[20]       | H8  | VSS     | M8  | VD33    | T8  | CLKOUT[1]         |
| D9  | AD[16]       | H9  | VSS     | M9  | VD33    | T9  | CLKOUT[5]         |
| D10 | TRDY_L       | H10 | VSS     | M10 | VD33    | T10 | INTC_L            |
| D11 | AD[32]       | H11 | VDDC    | M11 | VDDC    | T11 | AD[60]            |
| D12 | AD[36]       | H12 | VD33    | M12 | VDDC    | T12 | AD[56]            |
| D13 | VD33         | H13 | AD[8]   | M13 | IDSEL   | T13 | AD[54]            |
| D14 | REQ64_L      | H14 | AD[9]   | M14 | TDO     | T14 | AD[51]            |
| D15 | PAR64        | H15 | AD[10]  | M15 | TDI     | T15 | AD[50]            |
| D16 | AD[47]       | H16 | AD[11]  | M16 | TMS     | T16 | VD33              |

## 3 MODE SELECTION AND PIN STRAPPING

### 3.1 FUNCTIONAL MODE SELECTION

If TM2 is strapped to low, PI7C9X130 uses TM1, TM0, CFN\_L, and REVRSB pins to select different modes of operations. These four input signals are required to be stable during normal operation. One of the sixteen combinations of normal operation can be selected by setting the logic values for the four mode select pins. For example, if the logic values are low for all four (TM1, TM0, CFN\_L, and REVRSB) pins, the normal operation will have EEPROM (I2C) support in transparent mode with internal arbiter in forward bridge mode. The designated operation with respect to the values of the TM1, TM0, CFN\_L, and REVRSB pins are defined on Table 3-1:

**Table 3-1 Functional Mode Selection**

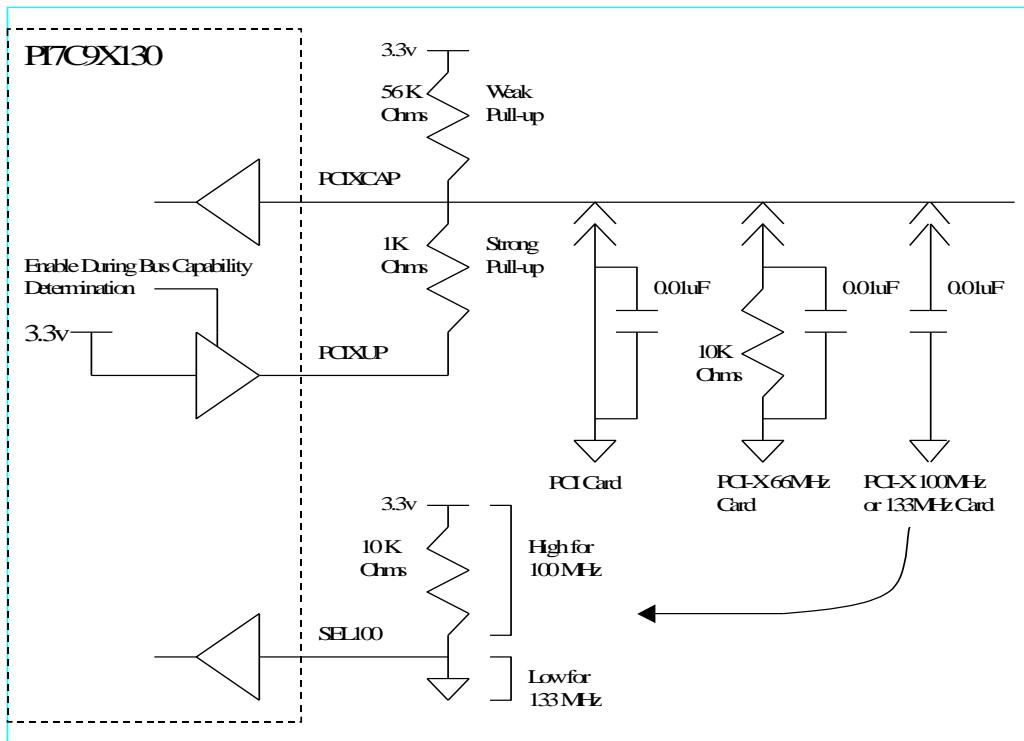
| TM2<br>Strapped | TM1 | TM0 | CFN_L | REVRSB | Functional Mode      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-------|--------|----------------------|
| 0               | 0   | X   | X     | X      | EEPROM (I2C) support |
| 0               | 1   | X   | X     | X      | SM Bus support       |
| 0               | X   | 0   | X     | X      | Transparent mode     |
| 0               | X   | 1   | X     | X      | Non-Transparent mode |
| 0               | X   | X   | 0     | X      | Internal arbiter     |
| 0               | X   | X   | 1     | X      | External arbiter     |
| 0               | X   | X   | X     | 0      | Forward bridge mode  |
| 0               | X   | X   | X     | 1      | Reverse bridge mode  |

### 3.2 PCI/PCI-X SELECTION

The secondary interface is capable of operating in either conventional PCI mode or in PCI-X mode. PI7C9X130 controls the mode and frequency for the secondary bus by utilizing a pull-up circuit connected to PCIXCAP. There are two pull-up resistors in the circuit as recommended by the PCI-X addendum. The first resistor is a weak pull-up (56K ohms) whose value is selected to set the voltage of PCIXCAP below its low threshold when a PCI-X 66MHz device is attached to the secondary bus. The second resistor is a strong pull-up, externally wired between PCIXCAP and PCIXUP. The value of the resistor (1K ohm) is selected to set the voltage of PCIXCAP above its high threshold when all devices on the secondary are PCI-X 66MHz capable. To detect the mode and frequency of the secondary bus, PCIXUP is initially disabled and PI7C9X130 samples the value on PCIXCAP.

If PI7C9X130 sees logic LOW on PCIXCAP, one or more devices on the secondary have either pulled the signal to ground (PCI-X 66MHz capable) or tied it to ground (only capable of conventional PCI mode). To differentiate between the two conditions, PI7C9X130 then enables PCIXUP to put the strong pull-up into the circuit node. If PCIXCAP remains at logic LOW, it must be tied to ground by one or more devices, and the bus is initialized to conventional PCI mode. If PCIXUP can be pulled up, one or more devices are capable of only PCI-X 66MHz operation so the bus is initialized to PCI-X 66MHz mode. If PI7C9X130 sees logic HIGH on PCIXCAP, then all devices on the secondary bus are capable of PCI-X 100MHz or 133MHz operation. PI7C9X130 then samples SEL100 to distinguish between the 100MHz and 133MHz clock frequencies. If PI7C9X130 sees logic HIGH on SEL100, the secondary bus is initialized to PCI-X 100MHz mode. If the value is LOW, PCI-X 133MHz is initialized. These two clock frequencies allow the flexibility to support different bus loading conditions.

Figure 3-1 PCI / PCI-X Selection



### 3.3 PIN STRAPPING

If TM2 is strapped to high, PI7C9X130 uses TM1, TM0, and MSK\_IN as strapping pins. The strapping functions are listed in Table 3-2 to show the states of operations during the PCI Express PERST\_L de-assertion transition in forward bridge mode or PCI RESET\_L de-assertion transition in reverse bridge mode.

**Table 3-2 Pin Strapping**

| TM2 Strapped | TM1 Strapped | TM0 Strapped | MSK_IN Strapped | Test Functions                                     |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | 0            | 0            | 1               | PLL test                                           |
| 1            | 0            | 1            | 1               | Shorten initialization test with Hot-Plug enabled  |
| 1            | 1            | 0            | 1               | Functional loopback test                           |
| 1            | 1            | 1            | 1               | Bridge test (PRBS, IDDQ, etc.)                     |
| 1            | 0            | 0            | 0               | Reserved                                           |
| 1            | 0            | 1            | 0               | Shorten initialization test with Hot-Plug disabled |
| 1            | 1            | 0            | 0               | Reserved                                           |
| 1            | 1            | 1            | 0               | Reserved                                           |

## 4 FORWARD AND REVERSE BRIDGING

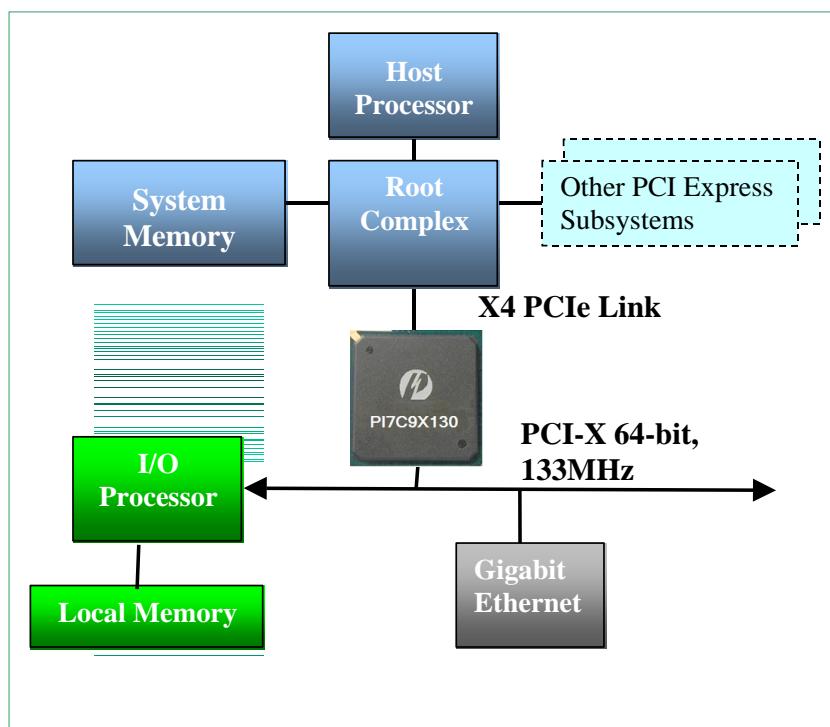
PI7C9X130 supports forward or reverse and transparent or non-transparent combination modes of operation. For example, when PI7C9X130 is operating in forward (REVRSB=0) and non-transparent bridge mode (TM0=1) shown in Figure 4-1, its PCI Express interface is connected to a root complex and its PCI-X bus interface is connected to PCI-X devices. Another example, PI7C9X130 can be configured as a reverse (REVRSB=1) and transparent (TM0=0) bridge shown in Figure 4-2.

The non-transparent bridge feature of PI7C9X130 allows the I/O Processor to be isolated from the Host Processor and its memory map which avoiding memory address conflict when both host and I/O processors are needed side-by-side.

PCI/PCI-X based systems and peripherals are ubiquitous in the I/O interconnect technology market today. It will be a tremendous effort to convert existing PCI/PCI-X based products to be used in PCI Express systems.

PI7C9X130 provides a solution to bridge existing PCI/PCI-X based products to the latest PCI Express technology.

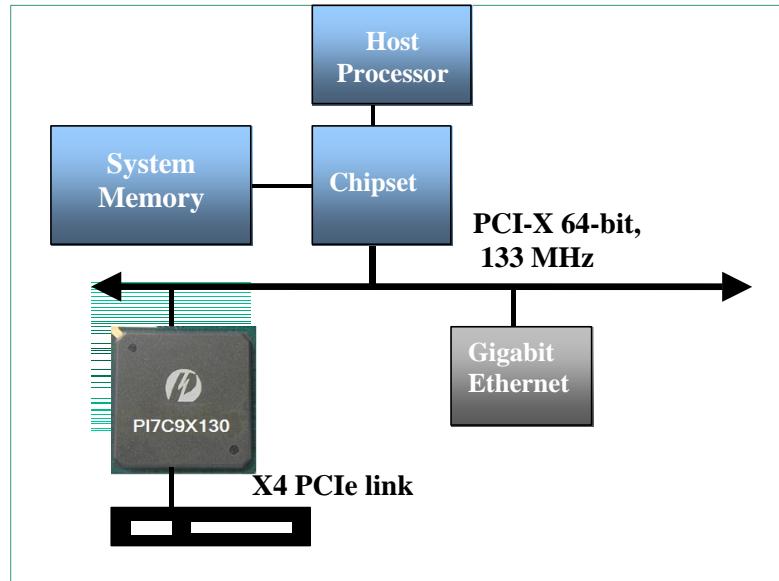
**Figure 4-1 Forward and Non-transparent Mode**



In reverse (REVRSB=1) and transparent (TM0=0) mode shown in Figure 3-2, PI7C9X130 becomes a PCI-to-PCI Express bridge that its PCI-X bus interface is connected to the host chipset between and the PCI Express x4 link. It enables the legacy PCI/PCI-X Host Systems to provide PCI Express capability.

PI7C9X130 provides a solution to convert existing PCI/PCI-X based designs to adapt quickly into PCI Express base platforms. Existing PIC/PCI-X based applications will not have to undergo a complete re-architecture in order to interface to PCI Express technology.

Figure 4-2 Reverse and Transparent Mode



## 5 TRANSPARENT AND NON-TRANSPARENT BRIDGING

### 5.1 TRANSPARENT MODE

In transparent bridge mode, base class code of PI7C9X130 is set to be 06h (bridge device). The sub-class code is set to be 04h (PCI-to-PCI bridge). Programming interface is 00h. Hence, PI7C9X130 is not a subtractive decoding bridge.

PI7C9X130 has type-1 configuration header if TM0 is set to 0 (transparent bridge mode). These configuration registers are the same as traditional transparent PCI-to-PCI Bridge. In fact, it is backward compatible to the software that supporting traditional transparent PCI-to-PCI bridges. Configuration registers can be accessed from several different ways. For PCI Express access, PCI Express configuration transaction is in forward bridge mode. For PCI access, PCI configuration cycle is mainly in reverse bridge mode. However, PI7C9X130 allows PCI configuration access in forward mode as secondary bus configuration access. For I2C access, I2C bus protocol is used with EEPROM selected (TM1=0). For SM bus access, SM bus protocol is used with SM bus selected (TM1=1).

### 5.2 NON-TRANSPARENT MODE

In non-transparent bridge mode, base class code of PI7C9X130 is set to be 06h (bridge device). The sub-class code is set to be 80h (other bridge). Programming interface is 00h. Hence, PI7C9X130 is not a subtractive decoding bridge.

PI7C9X130 has type-0 configuration header if TM0 is set to 1 (non-transparent mode). The configuration registers are similar to a traditional PCI device. However, there is one set of configuration registers for the primary interface and another set of configuration registers for the secondary interface. In addition, CSRs (Control and Status Registers) are implemented to support the memory or IO transfers between the primary and secondary buses. The CSRs are accessed through memory transaction access within the lowest memory range of 4K Space (bit [64:12] are zeros). The non-transparent configuration registers can be accessed through several different ways (PCI Express, PCI, I2C, and SM bus). For PCI Express and PCI access, the type-0 configuration transactions need to be used. For I2C access, I2C bus protocol needs to be used through I2C bus interface. For SM bus access, SM bus protocol needs to be used through SM bus interface. The hardware pins (B5 and A5) are shared for I2C and SM bus interface. If TM1=0, pins B5 and A5 will be SCL and SDA for I2C interface respectively. If TM1=1, pins B5 and A5 will be SMBCLK and SMBDAT for SM Bus interface respectively.

In non-transparent bridge mode, PI7C9X130 supports four or three memory BARs (Base Address Registers) and one or two IO BARs (Base Address Registers) depending on selection on the primary bus. Also, PI7C9X130 supports four or three memory BARs (Base Address Registers) and one or two IO BARs (Base Address Registers) depending on selection on the secondary bus.

Offset 10h is defined to be primary CSR and downstream memory 0 BAR. Offset 14h is defined to be primary CSR and downstream IO BAR. Offset 18h is defined to be downstream memory 1 or IO BAR (selectable by CSR setup register). Offset 1Ch is defined to be downstream memory 2 BAR. Offset 20h and 24h are defined to be downstream memory 3 lower BAR and memory 3 upper BAR respectively to support 64-bit decoding.

The direct offset translation of address from primary to secondary bus will be done by substituting the original Base Address at primary with the downstream Translation Base Address Register values and keeping the lower address bits the same to form a new address for forward the transaction to secondary bus.

For downstream memory 2, it uses direct address translation. There is no lookup table for downstream memory address translation.

Offset 50h is defined to be secondary CSR and upstream memory 0 BAR. Offset 54h is defined to be secondary CSR and upstream IO BAR. Offset 58h is defined to be upstream memory 1 or IO BAR (selectable by CSR setup register offset E4h). Offset 1Ch is defined to be upstream memory 2 BAR. Offset 60h and 64h are defined to be upstream memory 3 lower BAR and memory 3 upper BAR respectively to support 64-bit decoding.

The direct offset translation of address from secondary to primary bus will be done by substituting the original Base Address at secondary with the upstream Translation Base Address Register values and keeping the lower address bits the same to form a new address for forward the transaction to primary bus.

For upstream memory 2, it uses lookup table address translation method which using the original base address as index to select a new address on the upstream memory 2 lookup table based on the page and window size defined.

**Table 5-1 Non-Transparent Registers**

| Non-transparent Registers                          | Typical Access                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Primary CSR and Memory 0 BAR                       | Configuration access offset 10h                   |
| Downstream Memory 0 Translated Base                | Configuration access offset 98h                   |
| Downstream Memory 0 Setup                          | Configuration access offset 9Ch                   |
| Primary CSR I/O BAR                                | Configuration access offset 14h                   |
| Downstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR                     | Configuration access offset 18h                   |
| Downstream I/O or Memroy 1 Translated Base         | Configuration access offset A8h                   |
| Downstream I/O or Memroy 1 Setup                   | Configuration access offset ACh                   |
| Downstream Memory 2 BAR                            | Configuration access offset 1Fh                   |
| Downstream Memory 2 Translated Base                | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 008h         |
| Downstream Memory 2 Setup                          | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 00Ch         |
| Downstream Memory 3 BAR                            | Configuration access offset 23h                   |
| Downstream Memory 2 Setup                          | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 00Ch         |
| Downstream Memory 3 BAR                            | Configuration access offset 23h                   |
| Downstream Memory 2 Setup                          | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 00Ch         |
| Downstream Memory 3 BAR                            | Configuration access offset 23h                   |
| Secondary CSR Memory 0 BAR                         | Configuration access offset 50h                   |
| Upstream Memory 0 Translated Base                  | Configuration access offset E0h                   |
| Upstream Memory 0 Setup                            | Configuration access offset E4h                   |
| Secondary CSR I/O BAR                              | Configuration access offset 54h                   |
| Upstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR                       | Configuration access offset 58h                   |
| Upstream I/O or Memory 1 Translated Base           | Configuration access offset E8h                   |
| Upstream I/O or Memory 1 Setup                     | Configuration access offset ECh                   |
| Upstream Memory 2 BAR                              | Configuration access offset 5Fh                   |
| Upstream Memory 2 Lookup Table Offset              | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 050h         |
| Upstream Memory 2 Lookup Table Data                | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 054h         |
| Upstream Memory 2 Lookup Table (64 32-bit entries) | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 100h to 1FFh |
| Upstream Memory 3 BAR                              | Configuration access offset 63h                   |
| Upstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit BAR                 | Configuration access offset 67h                   |
| Upstream Memory 3 Setup                            | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 34h          |
| Upstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit Setup               | Lower 4K I/O or Memory access offset 38h          |

## 6 PCI EXPRESS FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW

### 6.1 TLP STRUCTURE

PCI Express TLP (Transaction Layer Packet) Structure is comprised of format, type, traffic class, attributes, TLP digest, TLP poison, and length of data payload.

There are four TLP formats defined in PI7C9X130 based on the states of FMT [1] and FMT [0] as shown on Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1 TLP Format**

| FMT [1] | FMT [0] | TLP FORMAT                  |
|---------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 0       | 0       | 3 double word, without data |
| 0       | 1       | 4 double word, without data |
| 1       | 0       | 3 double word, with data    |
| 1       | 1       | 4 double word, with data    |

Data payload of PI7C9X130 can range from 4 (1DW) to 256 (64DW) bytes. PI7C9X130 supports three TLP routing mechanisms. They are comprised of Address, ID, and Implicit routings. Address routing is being used for Memory and IO requests. ID based (bus, device, function numbers) routing is being used for configuration requests. Implicit routing is being used for message routing. There are two message groups (baseline and advanced switching). The baseline message group contains INTx interrupt signaling, power management, error signaling, locked transaction support, slot power limit support, vendor defined messages, hot-plug signaling. The other is advanced switching support message group. The advanced switching support message contains data packet and signal packet messages. Advanced switching is beyond the scope of PI7C9X130 implementation.

The r [2:0] values of the "type" field will determine the destination of the message to be routed. All baseline messages must use the default traffic class zero (TC0).

### 6.2 VIRTUAL ISOCHRONOUS OPERATION

This section provides a summary of Virtual Isochronous Operation supported by PI7C9X130. Virtual Isochronous support is disabled by default. Virtual Isochronous feature can be turned on with setting bit [26] of offset 40h to one. Control bits are designated for selecting which traffic class (TC1-7) to be used for upstream (PCI Express-to-PCI). PI7C9X130 accepts only TC0 packets of configuration, IO, and message packets for downstream (PCI Express-to-PCI). If configuration, IO and message packets have traffic class other than TC0, PI7C9X130 will treat them as malformed packets. PI7C9X130 maps all downstream memory packets from PCI Express to PCI transactions regardless the virtual isochronous operation is enabled or not.

## 7 CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

PI7C9X130 supports Type-0 (non-transparent bridge mode) and Type-1 (transparent bridge mode) configuration space headers and Capability ID of 01h (PCI power management) to 10h (PCI Express capability structure).

With pin REVRSB = 0, device-port type (bit [7:4]) of capability register will be set to 7h (PCI Express-to-PCI/PIC-X bridge). When pin REVRSB = 1, device-port type (bit [7:4]) of capability register will be set to 8h (PCI/PCI-X-to-PCI Express bridge).

PI7C9X130 supports PCI Express capabilities register structure with capability version set to 1h (bit [3:0] of offset 02h).

When pin TM0=0, PI7C9X130 will be in transparent bridge mode and the configuration registers for transparent bridge should be used.

When pin TM0=1, PI7C9X130 will be in non-transparent bridge mode and the configuration registers for non-transparent bridge should be used.

### 7.1 CONFIGURATION REGISTER MAP

PI7C9X130 supports capability pointer with PCI-X (ID=07h), PCI power management (ID=01h), PCI bridge subsystem vendor ID (ID=0Dh), PCI Express (ID=10h), vital product data (ID=03h), and message signaled interrupt (ID=05h). Hot swap (ID=06h) can be enabled by setting HSEN=1. Slot identification (ID=04h) is off by default and can be turned on through configuration programming.

**Table 7-1 Configuration Register Map (00h – FFh)**

| Primary Bus Configuration Access for both Transparent and Non-transparent mode or Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Transparent Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Non-Transparent Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)   | Non-Transparent Mode (Type0)    | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 01h - 00h                                                                                                                                 | 01h - 00h                                                        | Vendor ID                  | Vendor ID                       | Yes <sup>1</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 03h - 02h                                                                                                                                 | 03h - 02h                                                        | Device ID                  | Device ID                       | Yes <sup>1</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 05h - 04h                                                                                                                                 | 45h - 44h                                                        | Command Register           | Primary Command Register        | No                  | Yes              |
| 07h - 06h                                                                                                                                 | 47h - 46h                                                        | Primary Status Register    | Primary Status Register         | No                  | Yes              |
| 0Bh - 08h                                                                                                                                 | 0Bh - 08h                                                        | Class Code and Revision ID | Class Code and Revision ID      | Yes <sup>1</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 0Ch                                                                                                                                       | 4Ch                                                              | Cacheline Size Register    | Primary Cacheline Size Register | -                   | -                |
| 0Dh                                                                                                                                       | 4Dh                                                              | Primary Latency Timer      | Primary Latency Timer           | No                  | Yes              |

| Primary Bus Configuration Access for both Transparent and Non-transparent mode or Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Transparent Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Non-Transparent Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)                        | Non-Transparent Mode (Type0)         | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 0Eh                                                                                                                                       | 4Eh                                                              | Header Type Register                            | Header Type Register                 | No                  | Yes              |
| 0Fh                                                                                                                                       | 4Fh                                                              | Reserved                                        | Reserved                             | -                   | -                |
| 13h – 10h                                                                                                                                 | 53h – 50h                                                        | Reserved                                        | Primary CSR and Memory 0 BAR         | No                  | Yes              |
| 17h – 14h                                                                                                                                 | 57h – 54h                                                        | Reserved                                        | Primary CSR I/O BAR                  | No                  | Yes              |
| 18h                                                                                                                                       | 58h                                                              | Primary Bus Number Register                     | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR       | No                  | Yes              |
| 19h                                                                                                                                       | 59h                                                              | Secondary Bus Number Register                   | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR       | No                  | Yes              |
| 1Ah                                                                                                                                       | 5Ah                                                              | Subordinate Bus Number Register                 | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR       | No                  | Yes              |
| 1Bh                                                                                                                                       | 5Bh                                                              | Secondary Latency Timer                         | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR       | No                  | Yes              |
| 1Ch                                                                                                                                       | 5Ch                                                              | I/O Base Register                               | Downstream Memory 2 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 1Dh                                                                                                                                       | 5Dh                                                              | I/O Limit Register                              | Downstream Memory 2 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 1Fh – 1Eh                                                                                                                                 | 5Fh – 5Eh                                                        | Secondary Status Register                       | Downstream Memory 2 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 21h – 20h                                                                                                                                 | 61h – 60h                                                        | Memory Base Register                            | Downstream Memory 3 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 23h – 22h                                                                                                                                 | 63h – 62h                                                        | Memory Limit Register                           | Downstream Memory 3 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 25h – 24h                                                                                                                                 | 65h – 64h                                                        | Prefetchable Memory Base Register               | Downstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit BAR | No                  | Yes              |
| 27h – 26h                                                                                                                                 | 67h - 66h                                                        | Prefetchable Memory Limit Register              | Downstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit BAR | No                  | Yes              |
| 2Bh – 28h                                                                                                                                 | 2Bh – 28h                                                        | Prefetchable Memory Base Upper 32-bit Register  | Reserved                             | No                  | Yes              |
| 2Dh – 2Ch                                                                                                                                 | 2Dh – 2Ch                                                        | Prefetchable Memory Limit Upper 32-bit Register | Subsystem Vendor ID                  | Yes <sup>2</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 2Fh – 2Eh                                                                                                                                 | 2Fh – 2Eh                                                        | Prefetchable Memory Limit Upper 32-bit Register | Subsystem ID                         | Yes <sup>2</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 31h – 30h                                                                                                                                 | 31h – 30h                                                        | I/O Base Upper 16-bit Register                  | Reserved                             | No                  | Yes              |

| Primary Bus Configuration<br>Access for both Transparent and Non-transparent mode or Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Transparent Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Non-Transparent Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)        | Non-Transparent Mode (Type0)       | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 33h – 32h                                                                                                                                    | 33h – 32h                                                        | I/O Limit Upper 16-bit Register | Reserved                           | No                  | Yes              |
| 34h                                                                                                                                          | 34h                                                              | Capability Pointer              | Capability Pointer                 | No                  | Yes              |
| 37h – 35h                                                                                                                                    | 37h – 35h                                                        | Reserved                        | Reserved                           | No                  | Yes              |
| 3Bh – 38h                                                                                                                                    | 3Bh – 38h                                                        | Reserved                        | Reserved                           | No                  | Yes              |
| 3Ch                                                                                                                                          | 7Ch                                                              | Interrupt Line                  | Primary Interrupt Line             | No                  | Yes              |
| 3Dh                                                                                                                                          | 7Dh                                                              | Interrupt Pin                   | Primary Interrupt Pin              | No                  | Yes              |
| 3Eh                                                                                                                                          | 7Eh                                                              | Bridge Control                  | Primary Min_Gnt                    | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| 3Fh                                                                                                                                          | 7Fh                                                              | Bridge Control                  | Primary Max_Lat                    | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| 41h – 40h                                                                                                                                    | 41h – 40h                                                        | PCI Data Buffering Control      | PCI Data Buffering Control         | Yes                 | Yes              |
| 43h – 42h                                                                                                                                    | 43h – 42h                                                        | Chip Control 0                  | Chip Control 0                     | Yes                 | Yes              |
| 45h – 44h                                                                                                                                    | 05h – 04h                                                        | Reserved                        | Secondary Command Register         | No                  | Yes              |
| 47h – 46h                                                                                                                                    | 07h – 06h                                                        | Reserved                        | Secondary Status Register          | No                  | Yes              |
| 4Bh – 48h                                                                                                                                    | 4Bh – 48h                                                        | Arbiter Mode, Enable, Priority  | Arbiter Mode, Enable, Priority     | Yes                 | Yes              |
| 4Ch                                                                                                                                          | 0Ch                                                              | Reserved                        | Secondary Cacheline Size Register  | No                  | Yes              |
| 4Dh                                                                                                                                          | 0Dh                                                              | Reserved                        | Secondary Status Register          | No                  | Yes              |
| 4Eh                                                                                                                                          | 0Eh                                                              | Reserved                        | Header Type                        | No                  | Yes              |
| 4Fh                                                                                                                                          | 0Fh                                                              | Reserved                        | Reserved                           | -                   | -                |
| 53h – 50h                                                                                                                                    | 13h – 10h                                                        | Reserved                        | Secondary CSR and Memory 0 BAR     | No                  | Yes              |
| 57h – 54h                                                                                                                                    | 17h – 14h                                                        | Reserved                        | Secondary CSR I/O BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 5Bh – 58h                                                                                                                                    | 1Bh – 18h                                                        | Reserved                        | Upstream I/O or Memory 1 BAR       | No                  | Yes              |
| 5Fh – 5Ch                                                                                                                                    | 1Fh – 1Ch                                                        | Reserved                        | Upstream Memory 2 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 63h – 60h                                                                                                                                    | 23h – 20h                                                        | Reserved                        | Upstream Memory 3 BAR              | No                  | Yes              |
| 67h – 64h                                                                                                                                    | 27h – 24h                                                        | Reserved                        | Upstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit BAR | No                  | Yes              |
| 69h – 68h                                                                                                                                    | 69h – 68h                                                        | PCI Express Tx and Rx Control   | PCI Express Tx and Rx Control      | Yes                 | Yes              |
| 6Ah                                                                                                                                          | 6Ah                                                              | Reserved                        | Memory Address Forwarding          | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |

| Primary Bus Configuration<br>Access for both<br>Transparent and<br>Non-transparent<br>mode or<br>Secondary Bus Configuration<br>Access for<br>Transparent<br>Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration<br>Access for<br>Non-<br>Transparent<br>Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)                                       | Non-<br>Transparent<br>Mode<br>(Type0)                                                                     | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                               |                                                                | Control                                                                                                    |                     |                  |
| 6Bh                                                                                                                                                               | 6Bh                                                                           | Reserved                                                       | Reserved                                                                                                   | No                  | Yes              |
| 6Dh – 6Ch                                                                                                                                                         | 6Dh – 6Ch                                                                     | Reserved                                                       | Subsystem Vendor ID                                                                                        | Yes <sup>2</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 6Fh – 6Eh                                                                                                                                                         | 6Fh – 6Eh                                                                     | Reserved                                                       | Subsystem ID                                                                                               | Yes <sup>2</sup>    | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 73h – 70h                                                                                                                                                         | 73h – 70h                                                                     | EEPROM (I2C)<br>Control and<br>Status Register                 | EEPROM (I2C)<br>Control and<br>status Register                                                             | No                  | Yes              |
| 77h – 74h                                                                                                                                                         | 77h – 74h                                                                     | Hot Swap<br>Capability                                         | Hot Swap<br>Capability                                                                                     | No                  | Yes              |
| 7Bh – 78h                                                                                                                                                         | 7Bh – 78h                                                                     | GPIO Data and<br>Control (20<br>bits)<br>Reserved (12<br>bits) | GPIO Data and<br>Control (20<br>bits)<br>Bridge Control<br>and Status (10<br>bits)<br>Reserved (2<br>bits) | No<br>No<br>No      | Yes<br>No<br>No  |
| 7Ch                                                                                                                                                               | 3Ch                                                                           | Reserved                                                       | Secondary<br>Interrupt Line                                                                                | No                  | Yes              |
| 7Dh                                                                                                                                                               | 3Dh                                                                           | Reserved                                                       | Secondary<br>Interrupt Pin                                                                                 | No                  | Yes              |
| 7Eh                                                                                                                                                               | 3Eh                                                                           | Reserved                                                       | Secondary<br>Min_Gnt                                                                                       | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| 7Fh                                                                                                                                                               | 3Fh                                                                           | Reserved                                                       | Secondary<br>Max_Lat                                                                                       | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| 83h – 80h                                                                                                                                                         | 83h – 80h                                                                     | PCI-X<br>Capability                                            | PCI-X<br>Capability                                                                                        | No                  | Yes              |
| 87h – 84h                                                                                                                                                         | 87h – 84h                                                                     | PCI-X Bridge<br>Status                                         | PCI-X Bridge<br>Status                                                                                     | No                  | Yes              |
| 8Bh – 88h                                                                                                                                                         | 8Bh – 88h                                                                     | Upstream Split<br>Transaction                                  | Upstream Split<br>Transaction                                                                              | No                  | Yes              |
| 8Fh – 8Ch                                                                                                                                                         | 8Fh – 8Ch                                                                     | Downstream<br>Split<br>Transaction                             | Downstream<br>Split<br>Transaction                                                                         | No                  | Yes              |
| 93h – 90h                                                                                                                                                         | 93h – 90h                                                                     | Power<br>Management<br>Capability                              | Power<br>Management<br>Capability                                                                          | Yes                 | Yes              |
| 97h – 94h                                                                                                                                                         | 97h – 94h                                                                     | Power<br>Management<br>Control and<br>Status                   | Power<br>Management<br>Control and<br>Status                                                               | No                  | Yes              |
| 9Bh – 98h                                                                                                                                                         | 9Bh – 98h                                                                     | Reserved                                                       | Downstream<br>Memory 0<br>Translated Base                                                                  | No                  | Yes              |
| 9Fh – 9Ch                                                                                                                                                         | 9Fh – 9Ch                                                                     | Reserved                                                       | Downstream<br>Memory 0<br>Setup                                                                            | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| A3h – A0h                                                                                                                                                         | A3h – A0h                                                                     | Slot ID<br>Capability                                          | Slot ID<br>Capability                                                                                      | No                  | Yes              |
| A7h – A4h                                                                                                                                                         | A7h – A4h                                                                     | PCI Clock and<br>CLKRUN                                        | PCI Clock and<br>CLKRUN                                                                                    | Yes                 | Yes              |

| Primary Bus Configuration<br>Access for both<br>Transparent and<br>Non-transparent<br>mode or<br>Secondary Bus Configuration<br>Access for<br>Transparent<br>Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration<br>Access for<br>Non-<br>Transparent<br>Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)                       | Non-<br>Transparent<br>Mode<br>(Type0)     | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                               | Control                                        | Control                                    |                     |                  |
| ABh – A8h                                                                                                                                                         | ABh – A8h                                                                     | SSID and SSVID Capability                      | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 Translated Base | No                  | Yes              |
| Afh – ACh                                                                                                                                                         | Afh – ACh                                                                     | Subsystem ID and Subsystem Vendor ID           | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 Setup           | Yes                 | Yes              |
| B3h – B0h                                                                                                                                                         | B3h – B0h                                                                     | PCI Express Capability                         | PCI Express Capability                     | No                  | Yes              |
| B7h – B4h                                                                                                                                                         | B7h – B4h                                                                     | Device Capability                              | Device Capability                          | Yes                 | Yes              |
| BBh – B8h                                                                                                                                                         | BBh – B8h                                                                     | Device Control and Status                      | Device Control and Status                  | No                  | Yes              |
| BFh – BCh                                                                                                                                                         | BFh – BCh                                                                     | Link Capability                                | Link Capability                            | Yes                 | Yes              |
| C3h – C0h                                                                                                                                                         | C3h – C0h                                                                     | Link Control and Status                        | Link Control and Status                    | No                  | Yes              |
| C7h – C4h                                                                                                                                                         | C7h – C4h                                                                     | Slot Capability                                | Slot Capability                            | No                  | Yes              |
| CBh – C8h                                                                                                                                                         | CBh – C8h                                                                     | Slot Control and Status                        | Slot Control and Status                    | No                  | Yes              |
| CFh – CCh                                                                                                                                                         | CFh – CCh                                                                     | XPIP Configuration Register 0                  | XPIP Configuration Register 0              | Yes                 | Yes              |
| D3h – D0h                                                                                                                                                         | D3h – D0h                                                                     | XPIP Configuration Register 1                  | XPIP Configuration Register 1              | Yes                 | Yes              |
| D6h – D4h                                                                                                                                                         | D6h – D4h                                                                     | XPIP Configuration Register 2                  | XPIP Configuration Register 2              | Yes                 | Yes              |
| D7h                                                                                                                                                               | D7h                                                                           | Hot Swap Switch debounce counter               | Hot Swap Switch debounce counter           | Yes                 | Yes              |
| DBh – D8h                                                                                                                                                         | DBh – D8h                                                                     | VPD Capability Register                        | VPD Capability Register                    | No                  | Yes              |
| DFh – DCh                                                                                                                                                         | DFh – DCh                                                                     | VPD Data Register                              | VPD Data Register                          | Yes <sup>4</sup>    | Yes              |
| E3h – E0h                                                                                                                                                         | E3h – E0h                                                                     | Extended Configuration Access Address Register | Upstream Memory 0 Translated Base          | No                  | Yes              |
| E7h – E4h                                                                                                                                                         | E7h – E4h                                                                     | Extended Configuration Access Data Register    | Upstream Memory 0 setup                    | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| EBh – E8h                                                                                                                                                         | EBh – E8h                                                                     | Reserved                                       | Upstream I/O or Memory 1 Translated Base   | No                  | Yes              |
| EFh – ECh                                                                                                                                                         | EFh – ECh                                                                     | Reserved                                       | Upstream I/O or Memory 1 Setup             | Yes <sup>3</sup>    | Yes <sup>3</sup> |
| F3h – F0h                                                                                                                                                         | F3h – F0h                                                                     | MSI Capability                                 | MSI Capability                             | No                  | Yes              |

| Primary Bus Configuration Access for both Transparent and Non-transparent mode or Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Transparent Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Non-Transparent Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1) | Non-Transparent Mode (Type0) | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                           |                                                                  | Register                 | Register                     |                     |               |
| F7h – F4h                                                                                                                                 | F7h – F4h                                                        | Message Address          | Message Address              | No                  | Yes           |
| FBh – F8h                                                                                                                                 | FBh – F8h                                                        | Message Upper Address    | Message Upper Address        | No                  | Yes           |
| FFh – FCh                                                                                                                                 | FFh – FCh                                                        | Message Data             | Message Data                 | No                  | Yes           |

Note <sup>1</sup>: When masquerade is enabled, it is pre-loadable.

Note <sup>2</sup>: When both masquerade and non-transparent mode are enabled, it is pre-loadable.

Note <sup>3</sup>: When non-transparent mode is enabled, it is pre-loadable.

Note <sup>4</sup>: The VPD data is read/write through I2C during VPD operation.

Note <sup>5</sup>: Read access only.

## 7.2 PCI EXPRESS EXTENDED CAPABILITY REGISTER MAP

PI7C9X130 also supports PCI Express Extended Capabilities with from 257-byte to 4096-byte space. The offset range is from 100h to FFFh. The offset 100h is defined for Advance Error Reporting (ID=0001h). The offset 150h is defined for Virtual Channel (ID=0002h).

**Table 7-2 PCI Express Extended Capability Register Map (100h – FFFh)**

| Primary Bus Configuration Access for both Transparent and Non-transparent mode or Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Transparent Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration Access for Non-Transparent Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)                  | Non-Transparent Mode (Type0)              | EEPROM (I2C) Access | SM Bus Access    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 103h – 100h                                                                                                                               | 103h – 100h                                                      | Advanced Error Reporting (AER) Capability | Advanced Error Reporting (AER) Capability | No                  | Yes <sup>5</sup> |
| 107h – 104h                                                                                                                               | 107h – 104h                                                      | Uncorrectable Error Status                | Uncorrectable Error Status                | No                  | Yes              |
| 10Bh – 108h                                                                                                                               | 10Bh – 108h                                                      | Uncorrectable Error Mask                  | Uncorrectable Error Mask                  | No                  | Yes              |
| 10Fh – 10Ch                                                                                                                               | 10Fh – 10Ch                                                      | Uncorrectable Severity                    | Uncorrectable Severity                    | No                  | Yes              |
| 113h – 110h                                                                                                                               | 113h – 110h                                                      | Correctable Error Status                  | Correctable Error Status                  | No                  | Yes              |
| 117h – 114h                                                                                                                               | 117h – 114h                                                      | Correctable Error Mask                    | Correctable Error Mask                    | No                  | Yes              |
| 11Bh – 118h                                                                                                                               | 11Bh – 118h                                                      | AER Control                               | AER Control                               | No                  | Yes              |

| Primary Bus Configuration<br>Access for both<br>Transparent and<br>Non-transparent<br>mode or<br>Secondary Bus Configuration<br>Access for<br>Transparent<br>Mode | Secondary Bus Configuration<br>Access for<br>Non-<br>Transparent<br>Mode only | Transparent Mode (type1)             | Non-<br>Transparent<br>Mode<br>(Type0) | EEPROM<br>(I2C) Access | SM Bus Access |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 12Bh – 11Ch                                                                                                                                                       | 12Bh – 11Ch                                                                   | Header Log Register                  | Header Log Register                    | No                     | Yes           |
| 12Fh – 12Ch                                                                                                                                                       | 12Fh – 12Ch                                                                   | Secondary Uncorrectable Error Status | Secondary Uncorrectable Error Status   | No                     | Yes           |
| 133h – 130h                                                                                                                                                       | 133h – 130h                                                                   | Secondary Uncorrectable Error Mask   | Secondary Uncorrectable Error Mask     | No                     | Yes           |
| 137h – 134h                                                                                                                                                       | 137h – 134h                                                                   | Secondary Uncorrectable Severity     | Secondary Uncorrectable Severity       | No                     | Yes           |
| 13Bh – 138h                                                                                                                                                       | 13Bh – 138h                                                                   | Secondary AER Control                | Secondary AER Control                  | No                     | Yes           |
| 14Bh – 13Ch                                                                                                                                                       | 14Bh – 13Ch                                                                   | Secondary Header Log Register        | Secondary Header Log Register          | No                     | Yes           |
| 14Fh – 14Ch                                                                                                                                                       | 14Fh – 14Ch                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | Yes           |
| 153h – 150h                                                                                                                                                       | 153h – 150h                                                                   | VC Capability                        | VC Capability                          | No                     | Yes           |
| 157h – 154h                                                                                                                                                       | 157h – 154h                                                                   | Port VC Capability 1                 | Port VC Capability 1                   | No                     | Yes           |
| 15Bh – 158h                                                                                                                                                       | 15Bh – 158h                                                                   | Port VC Capability 2                 | Port VC Capability 2                   | No                     | Yes           |
| 15Fh – 15Ch                                                                                                                                                       | 15Fh – 15Ch                                                                   | Port VC Status and Control           | Port VC Status and Control             | No                     | Yes           |
| 163h – 160h                                                                                                                                                       | 163h – 160h                                                                   | VC0 Resource Capability              | VC0 Resource Capability                | No                     | Yes           |
| 167h – 164h                                                                                                                                                       | 167h – 164h                                                                   | VC0 Resource Control                 | VC0 Resource Control                   | No                     | Yes           |
| 16Bh – 168h                                                                                                                                                       | 16Bh – 168h                                                                   | VC0 Resource Status                  | VC0 Resource Status                    | No                     | Yes           |
| 2FFh – 170h                                                                                                                                                       | 2FFh – 170h                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | Yes           |
| 303h – 300h                                                                                                                                                       | 503h – 500h                                                                   | Extended GPIO Data and Control       | Extended GPIO Data and Control         | No                     | Yes           |
| 307h – 304h                                                                                                                                                       | 507h – 504h                                                                   | Extended GPI/GPO Data and Control    | Extended GPI/GPO Data and Control      | No                     | Yes           |
| 30Fh – 308h                                                                                                                                                       | 50Fh – 508h                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |
| 310h                                                                                                                                                              | 510h                                                                          | Replay and Acknowledge Latency Timer | Replay and Acknowledge Latency Timer   | Yes                    | Yes           |
| 4FFh – 314h                                                                                                                                                       | 4FFh – 314h                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |
| 503h – 500h                                                                                                                                                       | 303h – 300h                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |
| 504h                                                                                                                                                              | 304h                                                                          | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |
| 50Fh – 505h                                                                                                                                                       | 30Fh – 305h                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |
| 510h                                                                                                                                                              | 310h                                                                          | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |
| FFFh – 514h                                                                                                                                                       | FFFh – 514h                                                                   | Reserved                             | Reserved                               | No                     | No            |

Note <sup>5</sup>: Read access only.

## 7.3 CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER MAP

**Table 7-3 Control and Status Register (CSR) Map (000h – FFFh)**

| PCI Express /<br>PCI Memory<br>Offset | SM Bus<br>Offset | Register<br>Name                                | Reset Value | EEPROM<br>(I2C) Access | SM Bus<br>Access |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 007h – 000h                           | 207h – 200h      | Reserved                                        | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 00Bh – 008h                           | 20Bh – 208h      | Downstream<br>Memory 2<br>Translated Base       | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 00Fh – 00Ch                           | 20Fh – 20Ch      | Downstream<br>Memory 2<br>Setup                 | 0000_0000h  | Yes                    | Yes              |
| 013h – 010h                           | 213h – 210h      | Downstream<br>Memory 3<br>Translated Base       | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 017h – 014h                           | 217h – 214h      | Downstream<br>Memory 3<br>Setup                 | 0000_0000h  | Yes                    | Yes              |
| 01Bh – 018h                           | 21Bh – 218h      | Downstream<br>Memory 3<br>Upper 32-bit<br>Setup | 0000_0000h  | Yes                    | Yes              |
| 02Fh – 01Ch                           | 22Fh – 21Ch      | Reserved                                        | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 033h – 030h                           | 233h – 230h      | Reserved                                        | X           | No                     | Yes              |
| 037h – 034h                           | 237h – 234h      | Upstream<br>Memory 3<br>Setup                   | 0000_0000h  | Yes                    | Yes              |
| 03Bh – 038h                           | 21Bh – 218h      | Upstream<br>Memory 3<br>Upper 32-bit<br>Setup   | 0000_0000h  | Yes                    | Yes              |
| 04Fh – 03Ch                           | 24Fh – 23Ch      | Reserved                                        | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 050h                                  | 250h             | Lookup Table<br>Offset Register                 | XXh         | No                     | Yes              |
| 053h – 051h                           | 253h – 251h      | Reserved                                        | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 057h – 054h                           | 257h – 254h      | Lookup Table<br>Data Register                   | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 05Bh – 058h                           | 25Bh – 258h      | Upstream Page<br>Boundary IRQ<br>0              | 0000_0000h  | No                     | Yes              |
| 05Fh – 05Ch                           | 25Fh – 25Ch      | Upstream Page<br>Boundary IRQ<br>1              | 0000_0000h  | No                     | Yes              |
| 063h – 060h                           | 263h – 260h      | Upstream Page<br>Boundary IRQ<br>Mask 0         | FFFF_FFFFh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 067h – 064h                           | 267h – 264h      | Upstream Page<br>Boundary IRQ<br>Mask 1         | FFFF_FFFFh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 06Fh – 068h                           | 26Fh – 268h      | Reserved                                        | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 071h – 070h                           | 271h – 270h      | Primary Clear<br>IRQ Register                   | 0000h       | No                     | Yes              |
| 073h – 072h                           | 273h – 272h      | Secondary Clear<br>IRQ Register                 | 0000h       | No                     | Yes              |
| 075h – 074h                           | 275h – 274h      | Primary Set<br>IRQ Register                     | 0000h       | No                     | Yes              |
| 077h – 076h                           | 277h – 276h      | Secondary Set<br>IRQ Register                   | 0000h       | No                     | Yes              |

| PCI Express /<br>PCI Memory<br>Offset | SM Bus<br>Offset | Register<br>Name                        | Reset Value | EEPROM<br>(I2C) Access | SM Bus<br>Access |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 079h – 078h                           | 279h – 278h      | Primary Clear<br>IRQ Mask<br>Register   | FFFFh       | No                     | Yes              |
| 07Bh – 07Ah                           | 27Bh – 27Ah      | Secondary Clear<br>IRQ Mask<br>Register | FFFFh       | No                     | Yes              |
| 07Dh – 07Ch                           | 27Dh – 27Ch      | Primary Set<br>IRQ Mask<br>Register     | FFFFh       | No                     | Yes              |
| 07Fh – 07Eh                           | 27Fh – 27Eh      | Secondary Set<br>IRQ Mask<br>Register   | FFFFh       | No                     | Yes              |
| 09Fh – 080h                           | 29Fh – 280h      | Reserved                                | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 0A3h – 0A0h                           | 2A3h – 2A0h      | Scratch pad 0                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0A7h – 0A4h                           | 2A7h – 2A4h      | Scratch pad 1                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0ABh – 0A8h                           | 2ABh – 2A8h      | Scratch pad 2                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0AFh – 0ACh                           | 2AFh – 2ACh      | Scratch pad 3                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0B3h – 0B0h                           | 2B3h – 2B0h      | Scratch pad 4                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0B7h – 0B4h                           | 2B7h – 2B4h      | Scratch pad 5                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0BBh – 0B8h                           | 2BBh – 2B8h      | Scratch pad 6                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0BFh – 0BCh                           | 2BCh – 2BFh      | Scratch pad 7                           | XXXX_XXXXh  | No                     | Yes              |
| 0FFh – 0C0h                           | 2FFh – 2C0h      | Reserved                                | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| 1FFh – 100h                           | 3FFh – 300h      | Upstream<br>Memory 2<br>Lookup Table    | 0           | No                     | Yes              |
| FFFh – 200h                           | 11FFh – 400h     | Reserved                                | 0           | No                     | Yes              |

## 7.4 PCI CONFIGURATION REGISTERS FOR TRANSPARENT BRIDGE MODE

The following section describes the configuration space when the device is in transparent mode. The descriptions for different register type are listed as follow:

| Register Type | Descriptions                                                         |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RO            | Read Only                                                            |
| ROS           | Read Only and Sticky                                                 |
| RW            | Read/Write                                                           |
| RO(WS)        | Read Only at primary interface and Read/Write at secondary interface |
| RWC           | Read/Write “1” to clear                                              |
| RWS           | Read/Write and Sticky                                                |
| RWCS          | Read/Write “1” to clear and Sticky                                   |

### 7.4.1 VENDOR ID – OFFSET 00h

| Bit  | Function  | Type | Description                                                               |
|------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Vendor ID | RO   | Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. Returns 12D8h when read. |

### 7.4.2 DEVICE ID – OFFSET 00h

| Bit   | Function  | Type | Description                                                      |
|-------|-----------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Device ID | RO   | Identifies this device as the PI7C9X130. Returns E130 when read. |

## 7.4.3 COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| Bit   | Function                           | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | I/O Space Enable                   | RW      | 0: Ignore I/O transactions on the primary interface<br>1: Enable response to memory transactions on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1     | Memory Space Enable                | RW      | 0: Ignore memory read transactions on the primary interface<br>1: Enable memory read transactions on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2     | Bus Master Enable                  | RW      | 0: Do not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the primary interface and disable response to memory and I/O transactions on the secondary interface<br>1: Enable the bridge to operate as a master on the primary interfaces for memory and I/O transactions forwarded from the secondary interface. If the primary of the reverse bridge is PCI-X mode, the bridge is allowed to initiate a split completion transaction regardless of the status bit.<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 3     | Special Cycle Enable               | RO      | 0: PI7C9X130 does not respond as a target to Special Cycle transactions, so this bit is defined as Read-Only and must return 0 when read<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4     | Memory Write and Invalidate Enable | RO      | 0: PI7C9X130 does not originate a Memory Write and Invalidate transaction. Implements this bit as Read-Only and returns 0 when read (unless forwarding a transaction for another master). This bit will be ignored in PCI-X mode.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5     | VGA Palette Snoop Enable           | RO / RW | <u>This bit applies to reverse bridge only.</u><br><br>0: Ignore VGA palette access on the primary<br>1: Enable positive decoding response to VGA palette writes on the primary interface with I/O address bits AD [9:0] equal to 3C6h, 3C8h, and 3C9h (inclusive of ISA alias; AD [15:0] are not decoded and may be any value)<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                           |
| 6     | Parity Error Response Enable       | RW      | 0: May ignore any parity error that is detected and take its normal action<br>1: This bit if set, enables the setting of Master Data Parity Error bit in the Status Register when poisoned TLP received or parity error is detected and takes its normal action<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7     | Wait Cycle Control                 | RO      | Wait cycle control not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8     | SERR_L Enable Bit                  | RW      | 0: Disable<br>1: Enable PI7C9X130 in forward bridge mode to report non-fatal or fatal error message to the Root Complex. Also, in reverse bridge mode to assert SERR_L on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9     | Fast Back-to-Back Enable           | RO      | Fast back-to-back enable not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10    | Interrupt Disable                  | RO / RW | <u>This bit applies to reverse bridge only.</u><br><br>0: INTA_L, INTB_L, INTC_L, and INTD_L can be asserted on PCI interface<br>1: Prevent INTA_L, INTB_L, INTC_L, and INTD_L from being asserted on PCI interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15:11 | Reserved                           | RO      | Reset to 00000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 7.4.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| Bit   | Function                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 20    | Capability List Capable           | RO   | 1: PI7C9X130 supports the capability list (offset 34h in the pointer to the data structure)<br><br>Reset to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 21    | 66MHz Capable                     | RO   | <b><u>This bit is set only for forward bridge in 7.4.4</u></b><br><br>Forward bridge - reset to 1<br>Reverse bridge - reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 22    | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 23    | Fast Back-to-Back Capable         | RO   | <b><u>This bit applies to reverse bridge only.</u></b><br><br>1: Enable fast back-to-back transactions<br><br>Reset to 0 when forward bridge or 1 when reverse bridge in PCI mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 24    | Master Data Parity Error Detected | RWC  | Bit set if its Parity Error Enable bit is set and either of the conditions occurs on the primary:<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>• Receives a completion marked poisoned<br>• Poisons a write request<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>• Detected parity error when receiving data or Split Response for read<br>• Observes P_PERR_L asserted when sending data or receiving Split Response for write<br>• Receives a Split Completion Message indicating data parity error occurred for non-posted write<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL_L Timing (medium decode)   | RO   | <b><u>These bits apply to reverse bridge only.</u></b><br><br>00: fast DEVSEL_L decoding<br>01: medium DEVSEL_L decoding<br>10: slow DEVSEL_L decoding<br>11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00 when forward bridge or 01 when reverse bridge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 27    | Signaled Target Abort             | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 completes a request using completer abort status on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set to indicate a target abort on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 28    | Received Target Abort             | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives a completion with completer abort completion status on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects a target abort on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 29    | Received Master Abort             | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives a completion with unsupported request completion status on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects a master abort on the primary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Bit | Function              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30  | Signaled System Error | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NON_FATAL message on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 asserts SERR_L on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 31  | Detected Parity Error | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when poisoned TLP is detected on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when address or data parity error is detected on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0              |

#### 7.4.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| Bit | Function | Type | Description  |
|-----|----------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Revision | RO   | Reset to 04h |

#### 7.4.6 CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description                                                                   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8  | Programming Interface | RO   | Subtractive decoding of PCI-PCI bridge not supported<br><br>Reset to 00000000 |
| 23:16 | Sub-Class Code        | RO   | Sub-Class Code<br><br>00000100: PCI-to-PCI bridge<br><br>Reset to 00000100    |
| 31:24 | Base Class Code       | RO   | Base class code<br><br>00000110: Bridge Device<br><br>Reset to 00000110       |

#### 7.4.7 CACHE LINE SIZE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| Bit | Function        | Type | Description                                            |
|-----|-----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | Reserved        | RO   | Bit [1:0] not supported<br><br>Reset to 00             |
| 2   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 4 double words<br><br>Reset to 0  |
| 3   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 8 double words<br><br>Reset to 0  |
| 4   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 16 double words<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 5   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 32 double words<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 7:6 | Reserved        | RO   | Bit [7:6] not supported<br><br>Reset to 00             |

#### 7.4.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| Bit  | Function              | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Primary Latency Timer | RO / RW | 8 bits of primary latency timer in PCI/PCI-X<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>RO with reset to 00h<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>RW with reset to 00h in PCI mode or 40h in PCI-X mode |

#### 7.4.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22:16 | PCI-to-PCI bridge configuration | RO   | PCI-to-PCI bridge configuration (10 – 3Fh)<br><br>Reset to 0000001 |
| 23    | Single Function Device          | RO   | 0: Indicates single function device<br><br>Reset to 0              |
| 31:24 | Reserved                        | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                       |

#### 7.4.10 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 10h TO 17h

#### 7.4.11 PRIMARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| Bit | Function           | Type | Description  |
|-----|--------------------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Primary Bus Number | RW   | Reset to 00h |

#### 7.4.12 SECONDARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| Bit  | Function             | Type | Description  |
|------|----------------------|------|--------------|
| 15:8 | Secondary Bus Number | RW   | Reset to 00h |

#### 7.4.13 SUBORDINATE BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------------|------|--------------|
| 23:16 | Subordinate Bus Number | RW   | Reset to 00h |

#### 7.4.14 SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| Bit   | Function                | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:24 | Secondary Latency Timer | RW / RO | Secondary latency timer in PCI / PCI-X mode<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>RW with reset to 00h in PCI mode or 40h in PCI-X mode<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>RO with reset to 00h |

#### 7.4.15 I/O BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| Bit | Function                      | Type | Description                                                           |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | 32-bit I/O Addressing Support | RO   | 01: Indicates PI7C9X130 supports 32-bit I/O addressing<br>Reset to 01 |
| 3:2 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 00                                                           |
| 7:4 | I/O Base                      | RW   | Indicates the I/O Base (0000_0000h)<br>Reset to 0000                  |

#### 7.4.16 I/O LIMIT REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description                                                           |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9:8   | 32-bit I/O Addressing Support | RO   | 01: Indicates PI7C9X130 supports 32-bit I/O addressing<br>Reset to 01 |
| 11:10 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 00                                                           |
| 15:12 | I/O Base                      | RW   | Indicates the I/O Limit (0000_0FFFh)<br>Reset to 0000                 |

#### 7.4.17 SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| Bit   | Function                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20:16 | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 00000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 21    | 66MHz Capable                     | RO   | <b><u>This bit is set only for forward bridge</u></b><br><br>Forward bridge - reset to 1<br>Reverse bridge - reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 22    | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23    | Fast Back-to-Back Capable         | RO   | FORWARD BRIDGE: reset to 1 when secondary bus is in PCI mode (supports fast back-to-back transactions) or reset to 0 when secondary bus is in PCI-X mode (does not support fast back-to-back transactions)<br>REVERSE BRIDGE: reset to 0 (does not support fast back-to-back transactions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 24    | Master Data Parity Error Detected | RWC  | This bit is set if its parity error enable bit is set and either of the conditions occur on the primary:<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE – <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Detected parity error when receiving data or split response for read</li><li>Observes S_PERR_L asserted when sending data or receiving split response for write</li><li>Receives a split completion message indicating data parity error occurred for non-posted write</li></ul> REVERSE BRIDGE – <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Receives a completion marked poisoned</li><li>Poisons a write request</li></ul><br>Reset to 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL_L Timing (medium decoding) | RO   | <b><u>These bits apply to forward bridge only.</u></b><br><br>01: medium DEVSEL_L decoding<br><br>Reset to 01 when forward mode or 00 when reverse mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 27    | Signaled Target Abort             | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 signals target abort<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 completes a request using completer abort completion status<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|    |                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|-----------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 28 | Received Target Abort | RWC | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects target abort on the secondary interface<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives a completion with completer abort completion status on the secondary interface<br><br>Reset to 0   |
| 29 | Received Master Abort | RWC | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects master abort on the secondary interface<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives a completion with unsupported request completion status on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 30 | Received System Error | RWC | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects SERR_L assertion on the secondary interface<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NON_FATAL message on the secondary interface<br><br>Reset to 0             |
| 31 | Detected Parity Error | RWC | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects address or data parity error<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects poisoned TLP on secondary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                          |

#### 7.4.18 MEMORY BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| Bit  | Function    | Type | Description                                  |
|------|-------------|------|----------------------------------------------|
| 3:0  | Reserved    | RO   | Reset to 0000                                |
| 15:4 | Memory Base | RW   | Memory Base (80000000h)<br><br>Reset to 800h |

#### 7.4.19 MEMORY LIMIT REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| Bit   | Function     | Type | Description                                   |
|-------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Reserved     | RO   | Reset to 0000                                 |
| 31:20 | Memory Limit | RW   | Memory Limit (000FFFFFh)<br><br>Reset to 000h |

#### 7.4.20 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| Bit  | Function                  | Type | Description                                                               |
|------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3:0  | 64-bit Addressing Support | RO   | 0001: Indicates PI7C9X130 supports 64-bit addressing<br><br>Reset to 0001 |
| 15:4 | Prefetchable Memory Base  | RW   | Prefetchable Memory Base (00000000_80000000h)<br><br>Reset to 800h        |

#### 7.4.21 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| Bit   | Function          | Type | Description                                          |
|-------|-------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | 64-bit Addressing | RO   | 0001: Indicates PI7C9X130 supports 64-bit addressing |

| Bit   | Function                  | Type | Description                                                     |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | Support                   |      | Reset to 0001                                                   |
| 31:20 | Prefetchable Memory Limit | RW   | Prefetchable Memory Limit (00000000_000FFFFFh)<br>Reset to 000h |

#### 7.4.22 PREFETCHABLE BASE UPPER 32-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 28h

| Bit  | Function                       | Type | Description                                            |
|------|--------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Prefetchable Base Upper 32-bit | RW   | Bit [63:32] of prefetchable base<br>Reset to 00000000h |

#### 7.4.23 PREFETCHABLE LIMIT UPPER 32-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| Bit  | Function                        | Type | Description                                             |
|------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Prefetchable Limit Upper 32-bit | RW   | Bit [63:32] of prefetchable limit<br>Reset to 00000000h |

#### 7.4.24 I/O BASE UPPER 16-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

| Bit  | Function              | Type | Description                               |
|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | I/O Base Upper 16-bit | RW   | Bit [31:16] of I/O Base<br>Reset to 0000h |

#### 7.4.25 I/O BASE UPPER 16-BIT REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                |
|-------|------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | I/O Limit Upper 16-bit | RW   | Bit [31:16] of I/O Limit<br>Reset to 0000h |

#### 7.4.26 CAPABILITY POINTER – OFFSET 34h

| Bit  | Function           | Type | Description                               |
|------|--------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 31:8 | Reserved           | RO   | Reset to 0                                |
| 7:0  | Capability Pointer | RO   | Capability pointer to 80h<br>Reset to 80h |

#### 7.4.27 EXPANSION ROM BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 38h

| Bit  | Function                   | Type | Description                                        |
|------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Expansion ROM Base Address | RO   | Expansion ROM not supported.<br>Reset to 00000000h |

## 7.4.28 INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit | Function       | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Interrupt Line | RW   | <p><u>These bits apply to reverse bridge only.</u></p> <p>For initialization code to program to tell which input of the interrupt controller the PI7C9X130's INTA_L is connected to.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000</p> |

## 7.4.29 INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit  | Function      | Type | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|------|---------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Interrupt Pin | RO   | <p><u>These bits apply to reverse bridge only.</u></p> <p>Interrupt Pin INTA# is used.</p> <p>Reset to 01h when forward mode and reverse mode.</p> |

## 7.4.30 BRIDGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16  | Parity Error Response Enable | RW   | <p>0: Ignore parity errors on the secondary<br/>   1: Enable parity error detection on secondary</p> <p>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br/>   Controls the response to uncorrectable address attribute and data errors on the secondary</p> <p>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br/>   Controls the setting of the master data parity error bit in response to a received poisoned TLP from the secondary (PCIe link)</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |
| 17  | SERR_L Enable                | RW   | <p>0: Disable the forwarding of SERR_L to ERR_FATAL and ERR_NONFATAL<br/>   1: Enable the forwarding of SERR_L to ERR_FATAL and ERR_NONFATAL</p> <p>Reset to 0 (FORWARD BRIDGE)<br/>   RO bit for REVERSE BRIDGE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18  | ISA Enable                   | RW   | <p>0: Forward downstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base and Limit registers<br/>   1: Forward upstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base and Limit registers that are in the first 64KB of PCI I/O address space (top 768 bytes of each 1KB block)</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                         |
| 19  | VGA Enable                   | RW   | <p>0: Do not forward VGA compatible memory and I/O addresses from the primary to secondary, unless they are enabled for forwarding by the defined I/O and memory address ranges<br/>   1: Forward VGA compatible memory and I/O addresses from the primary and secondary (if the I/O enable and memory enable bits are set), independent of the ISA enable bit</p>                                            |
| 20  | VGA 16-bit Decode            | RW   | <p>0: Execute 10-bit address decodes on VGA I/O accesses<br/>   1: Execute 16-bit address decode on VGA I/O accesses</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21    | Master Abort Mode           | RW   | 0: Do not report master aborts (return FFFFFFFFh on reads and discards data on write)<br>1: Report master abort by signaling target abort if possible or by the assertion of SERR_L (if enabled).<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                              |
| 22    | Secondary Interface Reset   | RW   | 0: Do not force the assertion of RESET_L on secondary PCI bus for forward bridge, or do not generate a hot reset on the PCIe link for reverse bridge<br>1: Force the assertion of RESET_L on secondary PCI bus for forward bridge, or generate a hot reset on the PCIe link for reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 23    | Fast Back-to-Back Enable    | RO   | Fast back-to-back not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24    | Primary Master Timeout      | RW   | 0: Primary discard timer counts $2^{15}$ PCI clock cycles<br>1: Primary discard timer counts $2^{10}$ PCI clock cycles<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is RO and ignored by the PI7C9X130<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                       |
| 25    | Secondary Master Timeout    | RW   | 0: Secondary discard timer counts $2^{15}$ PCI clock cycles<br>1: Secondary discard timer counts $2^{10}$ PCI clock cycles<br><br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is RO and ignored by PI7C9X130<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                       |
| 26    | Master Timeout Status       | RWC  | Bit is set when the discard timer expires and a delayed completion is discarded at the PCI interface for the forward or reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                         |
| 27    | Discard Timer SERR_L Enable | RW   | Bit is set to enable to generate ERR_NONFATAL or ERR_FATAL for forward bridge, or assert P_SERR_L for reverse bridge as a result of the expiration of the discard timer on the PCI interface.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                  |
| 31:28 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 7.4.31 PCI DATA BUFFERING CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| Bit | Function                                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Secondary Internal Arbiter's PARK Function      | RW   | 0: Park to the last master<br>1: Park to PI7C9X130 secondary port<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                 |
| 1   | Memory Read Prefetching Dynamic Control Disable | RW   | 0: Enable memory read prefetching dynamic control for PCI to PCIe read<br>1: Disable memory read prefetching dynamic control for PCI to PCIe read<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 2   | Completion Data Prediction Control              | RW   | 0: Enable completion data prediction for PCI to PCIe read.<br>1: Disable completion data prediction<br><br>Reset to 0                                               |
| 3   | Reserved                                        | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                          |

| Bit   | Function                             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5:4   | PCI Read Multiple Prefetch Mode      | RW   | <p>00: One cache line prefetch if memory read multiple address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p>10: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p>01: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after it disconnected external master during burst read with Read Multiple command, until discard timer expired.</p> <p>11: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after the Read Multiple is terminated either by ex-master or by bridge, until discard timer expired.</p> <p>These bits are ignored if PCI/X interface is in PCIX mode.</p> <p>Reset to 10</p>      |
| 7:6   | PCI Read Line Prefetch Mode          | RW   | <p>00: One cache line prefetch if memory read line address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p>10: Full prefetch if memory read line address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p>01: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after it disconnected external master during burst read with Read Line command, until discard timer expired.</p> <p>11: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after the Read Line is terminated either by ex-master or by bridge, until discard timer expired.</p> <p>These bits are ignored if PCI/X interface is in PCIX mode.</p> <p>Reset to 00</p> |
| 9:8   | PCI Read Prefetch Mode               | RW   | <p><b>00:</b> One cache line prefetch if memory read address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p><b>01:</b> Reserved</p> <p><b>10:</b> Full prefetch if memory read address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p><b>11:</b> Disconnect on the first DWORD</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10    | PCI Special Delayed Read Mode Enable | RW   | <p>0: Retry any master at PCI bus that repeats its transaction with command code changes.</p> <p>1: Allows any master at PCI bus to change memory command code (MR, MRL, MRM) after it has received a retry. The PI7C9X130 will complete the memory read transaction and return data back to the master if the address and byte enables are the same.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 11    | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 14:12 | Maximum Memory Read Byte Count       | RW   | <p>Maximum byte count is used by the PI7C9X130 when generating memory read requests on the PCIe link in response to a memory read initiated on the PCI bus and bit [9:8], bit [7:6], and bit [5:4] are set to “full prefetch”.</p> <p>000: 512 bytes (default)<br/>   001: 128 bytes<br/>   010: 256 bytes<br/>   011: 512 bytes<br/>   100: 1024 bytes<br/>   101: 2048 bytes<br/>   110: 4096 bytes<br/>   111: 512 bytes</p> <p>Reset to 000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 7.4.32 CHIP CONTROL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| Bit | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15  | Flow Control Update Control | RW   | <p>0: Flow control is updated for every two credits available</p> <p>1: Flow control is updated for every one credit available</p> |

| Bit   | Function                                                | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                         |         | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 16    | PCI Retry Counter Status                                | RWC     | 0: The PCI retry counter has not expired since the last reset<br>1: The PCI retry counter has expired since the last reset<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 18:17 | PCI Retry Counter Control                               | RW      | 00: No expiration limit<br>01: Allow 256 retries before expiration<br>10: Allow 64K retries before expiration<br>11: Allow 2G retries before expiration<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                   |
| 19    | PCI Discard Timer Disable                               | RW      | 0: Enable the PCI discard timer in conjunction with bit [27] offset 3Ch (bridge control register)<br>1: Disable the PCI discard timer in conjunction with bit [27] offset 3Ch (bridge control register)<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                    |
| 20    | PCI Discard Timer Short Duration                        | RW      | 0: Use bit [24] offset 3Ch for forward bridge or bit [25] offset 3Ch for reverse bridge to indicate how many PCI clocks should be allowed before the PCI discard timer expires<br>1: 64 PCI clocks allowed before the PCI discard timer expires<br><br>Reset to 0                                            |
| 22:21 | Configuration Request Retry Timer Counter Value Control | RW      | 00: Timer expires at 25us<br>01: Timer expires at 0.5ms<br>10: Timer expires at 5ms<br>11: Timer expires at 25ms<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 23    | Delayed Transaction Order Control                       | RW      | 0: Enable out-of-order capability between delayed transactions<br>1: Disable out-of-order capability between delayed transactions<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                          |
| 25:24 | Completion Timer Counter Value Control                  | RW      | 00: Timer expires at 50us<br>01: Timer expires at 10ms<br>10: Timer expires at 50ms<br>11: Timer disabled<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 26    | Isochronous Traffic Support Enable                      | RW      | 0: All memory transactions from PCI-X to PCIe will be mapped to TC0<br>1: All memory transactions from PCI-X to PCIe will be mapped to Traffic Class defined in bit [29:27] of offset 40h.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                 |
| 29:27 | Traffic Class Used For Isochronous Traffic              | RW      | Reset to 001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 30    | Serial Link Interface Loopback Enable                   | RW / RO | 0: Normal mode<br>1: Enable serial link interface loopback mode (TX to RX) if TM0=LOW, TM1=HIGH, TM2=HIGH, MSK_IN=HIGH, REVRSB=HIGH. PCI transaction from PCI bus will loop back to PCI bus<br><br>RO for forward bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                   |
| 31    | Primary Configuration Access Lockout                    | RO / RW | 0: PI7C9X130 configuration space can be accessed from both interfaces<br>1: PI7C9X130 configuration space can only be accessed from the secondary interface. Primary bus accessed receives completion with CRS status for forward bridge, or target retry for reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 if TM0 is LOW |

#### 7.4.33 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| Bit  | Function | Type | Description        |
|------|----------|------|--------------------|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO   | Reset to 00000000h |

#### 7.4.34 ARBITER ENABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| Bit | Function         | Type | Description                                                                                                                     |
|-----|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Enable Arbiter 0 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for internal PI7C9X130 request<br>1: Enable arbitration for internal PI7C9X130 request<br><br>Reset to 1 |
| 1   | Enable Arbiter 1 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 1<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 1<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 2   | Enable Arbiter 2 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 2<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 2<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 3   | Enable Arbiter 3 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 3<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 3<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 4   | Enable Arbiter 4 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 4<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 4<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 5   | Enable Arbiter 5 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 5<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 5<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 6   | Enable Arbiter 6 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 6<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 6<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 7   | Enable Arbiter 7 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 7<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 7<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 8   | Enable Arbiter 8 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 8<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 8<br><br>Reset to 1                                     |

#### 7.4.35 ARBITER MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| Bit | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9   | External Arbiter Bit         | RO   | 0: Enable internal arbiter (if CFN_L is tied LOW)<br>1: Use external arbiter (if CFN_L is tied HIGH)<br><br>Reset to 0/1 according to what CFN_L is tied to                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | Broken Master Timeout Enable | RW   | 0: Broken master timeout disable<br>1: This bit enables the internal arbiter to count 16 PCI bus cycles while waiting for FRAME_L to become active when a device's PCI bus GNT is active and the PCI bus is idle. If the broken master timeout expires, the PCI bus GNT for the device is de-asserted.<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 11  | Broken Master Refresh Enable | RW   | 0: A broken master will be ignored forever after de-asserting its REQ_L for at least 1 clock<br>1: Refresh broken master state after all the other masters have been served once                                                                                                                                         |

| Bit   | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                              |      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 19:12 | Arbiter Fairness Counter     | RW   | 08h: These bits are the initialization value of a counter used by the internal arbiter. It controls the number of PCI bus cycles that the arbiter holds a device's PCI bus GNT active after detecting a PCI bus REQ_L from another device. The counter is reloaded whenever a new PCI bus GNT is asserted. For every new PCI bus GNT, the counter is armed to decrement when it detects the new fall of FRAME_L. If the arbiter fairness counter is set to 00h, the arbiter will not remove a device's PCI bus GNT until the device has de-asserted its PCI bus REQ. |
|       |                              |      | Reset to 08h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 20    | GNT_L Output Toggling Enable | RW   | 0: GNT_L not de-asserted after granted master assert FRAME_L<br>1: GNT_L de-asserts for 1 clock after 2 clocks of the granted master asserting FRAME_L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|       |                              |      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 21    | Reserved                     | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

#### 7.4.36 ARBITER PRIORITY REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| Bit | Function           | Type | Description                                                                                     |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22  | Arbiter Priority 0 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to internal PI7C9X130<br>1: High priority request to internal PI7C9X130 |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 1                                                                                      |
| 23  | Arbiter Priority 1 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 1<br>1: High priority request to master 1                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 24  | Arbiter Priority 2 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 2<br>1: High priority request to master 2                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 25  | Arbiter Priority 3 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 3<br>1: High priority request to master 3                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 26  | Arbiter Priority 4 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 4<br>1: High priority request to master 4                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 27  | Arbiter Priority 5 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 5<br>1: High priority request to master 5                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 28  | Arbiter Priority 6 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 6<br>1: High priority request to master 6                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 29  | Arbiter Priority 7 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 7<br>1: High priority request to master 7                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 30  | Arbiter Priority 8 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 8<br>1: High priority request to master 8                     |
|     |                    |      | Reset to 0                                                                                      |
| 31  | Reserved           | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                      |

## 7.4.37 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 4Ch TO 64h

## 7.4.38 EXPRESS TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| Bit   | Function                                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0   | Nominal Driver Current Control                    | RW   | 00: 20mA<br>01: 10mA<br>10: 28mA<br>11: Reserved<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5:2   | Driver Current Scale Multiple Control             | RW   | 0000: 1.00 x nominal driver current<br>0001: 1.05 x nominal driver current<br>0010: 1.10 x nominal driver current<br>0011: 1.15 x nominal driver current<br>0100: 1.20 x nominal driver current<br>0101: 1.25 x nominal driver current<br>0110: 1.30 x nominal driver current<br>0111: 1.35 x nominal driver current<br>1000: 1.60 x nominal driver current<br>1001: 1.65 x nominal driver current<br>1010: 1.70 x nominal driver current<br>1011: 1.75 x nominal driver current<br>1100: 1.80 x nominal driver current<br>1101: 1.85 x nominal driver current<br>1110: 1.90 x nominal driver current<br>1111: 1.95 x nominal driver current<br><br>Reset to 0000 |
| 11:8  | Driver De-emphasis Level Control                  | RW   | 0000: 0.00 db<br>0001: -0.35 db<br>0010: -0.72 db<br>0011: -1.11 db<br>0100: -1.51 db<br>0101: -1.94 db<br>0110: -2.38 db<br>0111: -2.85 db<br>1000: -3.35 db<br>1001: -3.88 db<br>1010: -4.44 db<br>1011: -5.04 db<br>1100: -5.68 db<br>1101: -6.38 db<br>1110: -7.13 db<br>1111: -7.96 db<br><br>Reset to 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 13:12 | Transmitter Termination Control                   | RW   | 00: 52 ohms<br>01: 57 ohms<br>10: 43 ohms<br>11: 46 ohms<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15:14 | Receiver Termination Control                      | RW   | 00: 52 ohms<br>01: 57 ohms<br>10: 43 ohms<br>11: 46 ohms<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 26:16 | Reserved                                          | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 29:27 | Upstream memory read request transmitting control | RW   | Reset to 111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 7.4.39 UPSTREAM MEMORY WRITE FRAGMENT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:30 | Memory Write Fragment Control | RW   | Upstream Memory Write Fragment Control<br>00: Fragment at 32-byte boundary<br>01: Fragment at 64-byte boundary<br>1x: Fragment at 128-byte boundary<br>Reset to 10 |

## 7.4.40 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

 7.4.41 EEPROM AUTOLOAD CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h  
 (default=00000080h)

| Bit  | Function                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Initiate EEPROM Read or Write Cycle | RW   | This bit will be reset to 0 after the EEPROM operation is finished.<br>0: EEPROM AUTOLOAD disabled<br>0 -> 1: Starts the EEPROM Read or Write cycle<br>Reset to 0 |
| 1    | Control Command for EEPROM          | RW   | 0: Read<br>1: Write<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                 |
| 2    | EEPROM Error                        | RO   | 0: EEPROM acknowledge is always received during the EEPROM cycle<br>1: EEPROM acknowledge is not received during EEPROM cycle<br>Reset to 0                       |
| 3    | EEPROM Autoload Complete Status     | RO   | 0: EEPROM autoload is not successfully completed<br>1: EEPROM autoload is successfully completed<br>Reset to 0                                                    |
| 5:4  | EEPROM Clock Frequency Control      | RW   | Where PCLK is 125MHz<br>00: PCLK / 4096<br>01: PCLK / 2048<br>10: PCLK / 1024<br>11: PCLK / 128<br>Reset to 00                                                    |
| 6    | EEPROM Autoload Control             | RW   | 0: Enable EEPROM autoload<br>1: Disable EEPROM autoload<br>Reset to 0                                                                                             |
| 7    | Fast EEPROM Autoload Control        | RW   | 0: Normal speed of EEPROM autoload<br>1: Increase EEPROM autoload by 32x<br>Reset to 1                                                                            |
| 8    | EEPROM Autoload Status              | RO   | 0: EEPROM autoload is not on going<br>1: EEPROM autoload is on going<br>Reset to 0                                                                                |
| 15:9 | EEPROM Word Address                 | RW   | EEPROM word address for EEPROM cycle<br>Reset to 0000000                                                                                                          |

| Bit   | Function    | Type | Description                                                     |
|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | EEPROM Data | RW   | EEPROM data to be written into the EEPROM<br><br>Reset to 0000h |

#### 7.4.42 HOT SWAP CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 74h

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0   | Capability ID for Hot Swap      | RO   | Reset to 06h when Hot Swap is enable (HS_EN=1) or 00h when Hot Swap is disabled (HS_EN=0)                                                                                            |
| 15:8  | Next Capability Pointer         | RO   | Reset to 00h to indicate the end of the capability chain                                                                                                                             |
| 16    | Device Hiding Arm               | RW   | Device Hiding Armed when this bit is set to 1<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                          |
| 17    | ENUM_L signal Mask              | RW   | ENUM_L signal is masked when this bit is set to 1<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                      |
| 18    | Pending Insertion or Extraction | RW   | When this bit is 1, INS is armed, or either INS or EXT has a value of logic 1<br>When this bit is 0, INS is not armed or both INS and EXT have a value of logic 0<br><br>Reset to 0h |
| 19    | LED On Off                      | RW   | When this bit is 1, LED is on<br>When this bit is 0, LED is off<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                        |
| 21:20 | Programming Interface           | RO   | PI=01 supports PI=00 plus device hiding and pending insertion or extraction bits<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                  |
| 22    | EXT for Extraction              | RWC  | EXT bit indicates ENUM_L status of extraction. When EXT is 1, ENUM_L is asserted<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                   |
| 23    | INS for Insertion               | RWC  | INS bit indicates ENUM_L status of insertion. When INS is 1, ENUM_L is asserted<br><br>Reset to 1                                                                                    |
| 31:24 | Reserved                        | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### 7.4.43 GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| Bit   | Function                            | Type | Description   |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 11:0  | Reserved                            | RO   | Reset to 000h |
| 15:12 | GPIO Output Write-1-to-Clear        | RW   | Reset to 0h   |
| 19:16 | GPIO Output Write-1-to-Set          | RW   | Reset to 0h   |
| 23:20 | GPIO Output Enable Write-1-to-Clear | RW   | Reset to 0h   |
| 27:24 | GPIO Output Enable Write-1-to-Set   | RW   | Reset to 0h   |
| 31:28 | GPIO Input Data Register            | RO   | Reset to 0h   |

#### 7.4.44 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch

## 7.4.45 PCI-X CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| Bit | Function            | Type | Description                             |
|-----|---------------------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | PCI-X Capability ID | RO   | PCI-X Capability ID<br><br>Reset to 07h |

## 7.4.46 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| Bit  | Function                | Type | Description                                   |
|------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Capability Pointer | RO   | Point to power management<br><br>Reset to 90h |

## 7.4.47 PCI-X SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| Bit   | Function                                 | Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16    | 64-bit Device on Secondary Bus Interface | RO       | 64-bit supported when DEV64 is set to high<br><br>Reset to 1 in forward bridge mode and DEV64 is set to high or reset to 0 in reverse bridge mode                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 17    | 133MHz Capable                           | RO       | When this bit is 1, PI7C9X130 is 133MHz capable on its secondary bus interface<br><br>Reset to 1 in forward bridge mode or 0 in reverse bridge mode                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 18    | Split Completion Discarded               | RO / RWC | This bit is a read-only and set to 0 in reverse bridge mode or is read-write in forward bridge mode<br><br>When this is set to 1, a split completion has been discarded by PI7C9X130 at secondary bus because the requester did not accept the split completion transaction<br><br>Reset to 0                                                   |
| 19    | Unexpected Split Completion              | RWC      | This bit is set to 0 in forward bridge mode or is read-write in reverse bridge mode<br><br>When this bit is set to 1, an unexpected split completion has been received with the requester ID equaled to the secondary bus number, device number, and function number at the PI7X9X130 secondary bus interface<br><br>Reset to 0                 |
| 20    | Split Completion Overrun                 | RWC      | When this bit is set to 1, a split completion has been terminated by PI7C9X130 with either a retry or disconnect at the next ADB due to the buffer full condition<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |
| 21    | Split Request Delayed                    | RWC      | When this bit is set to 1, a split request is delayed because PI7C9X130 is not able to forward the split request transaction to its secondary bus due to insufficient room within the limit specified in the split transaction commitment limit field of the downstream split transaction control register<br><br>Reset to 0                    |
| 24:22 | Secondary Clock Frequency                | RO       | These bits are only meaningful in forward bridge mode. In reverse bridge mode, all three bits are set to zero.<br><br>000: Conventional PCI mode (minimum clock period not applicable)<br>001: 66MHz (minimum clock period is 15ns)<br>010: 100 to 133MHz (minimum clock period is 7.5ns)<br>011: Reserved<br>1xx: Reserved<br><br>Reset to 000 |

| Bit   | Function | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|------|-------------|
| 31:25 | Reserved | RO   | 0000000     |

#### 7.4.48 PCI-X BRIDGE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 84h

| Bit  | Function                               | Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|----------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:0  | Function Number                        | RO       | <p>Function number (AD [10:8] of a type 0 configuration transaction)</p> <p>Reset to 000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7:3  | Device Number                          | RO       | <p>Device number (AD [15:11] of a type 0 configuration transaction) is assigned to the PI7C9X130 by the connection of system hardware. Each time the PI7C9X130 is addressed by a configuration write transaction, the bridge updates this register with the contents of AD [15:11] of the address phase of the configuration transaction, regardless of which register in the PI7C9X130 is addressed by the transaction. The PI7C9X130 is addressed by a configuration write transaction if all of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transaction uses a configuration write command</li> <li>• IDSEL is asserted during the address phase</li> <li>• AD [1:0] are 00 (type 0 configuration transaction)</li> <li>• AD [10:8] of the configuration address contain the appropriate function number</li> </ul> <p>Reset to 11111</p> |
| 15:8 | Bus Number                             | RO       | <p>Additional address from which the contents of the primary bus number register on type 1 configuration space header is read. The PI7C9X130 uses the bus number, device number, and function number fields to create a complete ID when responding with a split completion to a read of an internal PI7C9X130 register. These fields are also used for cases when one interface is in conventional PCI mode and the other is in PCI-X mode.</p> <p>Reset to 11111111</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16   | 64-bit Device on Primary Bus Interface | RO       | <p>64-bit supported when DEV64 is set to high</p> <p>Reset to 0 in forward bridge mode or in reverse bridge mode with REQ64_L is high at the de-assertion of RESET_L or reset to 1 in reverse bridge mode with REQ64_L is low at the de-assertion of RESET_L</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 17   | 133MHz Capable                         | RO       | <p>When this bit is 1, PI7C9X130 is 133MHz capable on its primary bus interface</p> <p>Reset to 0 in forward bridge mode or 1 in reverse bridge mode</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18   | Split Completion Discarded             | RO / RWC | <p>This bit is a read-only and set to 0 in reverse bridge mode or is read-write in forward bridge mode</p> <p>When this is set to 1, a split completion has been discarded by PI7C9X130 at primary bus because the requester did not accept the split completion transaction</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 19   | Unexpected Split Completion            | RWC      | <p>This bit is set to 0 in forward bridge mode or is read-write in reverse bridge mode</p> <p>When this is set to 1, an unexpected split completion has been received with the requester ID equaled to the primary bus number, device number, and function number at the PI7C9X130 primary bus interface</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 20   | Split Completion Overrun               | RWC      | <p>When this bit is set to 1, a split completion has been terminated by PI7C9X130 with either a retry or disconnect at the next ADB due to the buffer full condition</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21    | Split Request Delayed | RWC  | When this bit is set to 1, a split request is delayed because PI7C9X130 is not able to forward the split request transaction to its primary bus due to insufficient room within the limit specified in the split transaction commitment limit field of the downstream split transaction control register<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved              | RO   | 0000000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### 7.4.49 UPSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 88h

| Bit   | Function                              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0  | Upstream Split Transaction Capability | RO   | Upstream Split Transaction Capability specifies the size of the buffer (in the unit of ADQs) to store split completions for memory read. It applies to the requesters on the secondary bus in addressing the completers on the primary bus. The 0010h value shows that the buffer has 16 ADQs or 2K bytes storage<br><br>Reset to 0010h                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:16 | Split Transaction Commitment Limit    | RW   | Upstream Split Transaction Commitment Limit indicates the cumulative sequence size of the commitment limit in units of ADQs. This field can be programmed to any value or equal to the content of the split capability field. For example, if the limit is set to FFFFh, PI7C9X130 is allowed to forward all split requests of any size regardless of the amount of buffer space available. The split transaction commitment limit is set to 0010h that is the same value as the split transaction capability.<br><br>Reset to 0010h |

#### 7.4.50 DOWNSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch

| Bit   | Function                                      | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0  | Downstream Split Transaction Capability       | RO   | Downstream Split Transaction Capability specifies the size of the buffer (in the unit of ADQs) to store split completions for memory read. It applies to the requesters on the primary bus in addressing the completers on the secondary bus. The 0010h value shows that the buffer has 16 ADQs or 2K bytes storage<br><br>Reset to 0010h                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:16 | Downstream Split Transaction Commitment Limit | RW   | Downstream Split Transaction Commitment Limit indicates the cumulative sequence size of the commitment limit in units of ADQs. This field can be programmed to any value or equal to the content of the split capability field. For example, if the limit is set to FFFFh, PI7C9X130 is allowed to forward all split requests of any size regardless of the amount of buffer space available. The split transaction commitment limit is set to 0010h that is the same value as the split transaction capability.<br><br>Reset to 0010h |

#### 7.4.51 POWER MANAGEMENT ID REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

| Bit | Function            | Type | Description                                      |
|-----|---------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Power Management ID | RO   | Power Management ID Register<br><br>Reset to 01h |

#### 7.4.52 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                      |
|------|--------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer (point to Subsystem ID and Subsystem Vendor ID)<br><br>Reset to A8h |

#### 7.4.53 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

| Bit   | Function                             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18:16 | Version Number                       | RO   | Version number that complies with revision 1.2 of the PCI Power Management Interface Specification.<br><br>Reset to 011                                                         |
| 19    | PME Clock                            | RO   | PME clock is not required for PME_L generation<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                |
| 20    | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 21    | Device Specific Initialization (DSI) | RO   | DSI – no special initialization of this function beyond the standard PCI configuration header is required following transition to the D0 un-initialized state<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 24:22 | AUX Current                          | RO   | 000: 0mA<br>001: 55mA<br>010: 100mA<br>011: 160mA<br>100: 220mA<br>101: 270mA<br>110: 320mA<br>111: 375mA<br><br>Reset to 001                                                   |
| 25    | D1 Power Management                  | RO   | D1 power management is not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                          |
| 26    | D2 Power Management                  | RO   | D2 power management is not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                          |
| 31:27 | PME_L Support                        | RO   | PME_L is supported in D3 cold, D3 hot, and D0 states.<br><br>Reset to 11001                                                                                                     |

#### 7.4.54 POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 94h

| Bit | Function    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | Power State | RW   | Power State is used to determine the current power state of PI7C9X130. If a non-implemented state is written to this register, PI7C9X130 will ignore the write data. When present state is D3 and changing to D0 state by programming this register, the power state change causes a device reset without activating the RESET_L of PCI/PCI-X bus interface<br><br>00: D0 state<br>01: D1 state not implemented<br>10: D2 state not implemented<br>11: D3 state<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 7:2 | Reserved    | RO   | Reset to 000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Bit   | Function    | Type | Description                                                                       |
|-------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8     | PME Enable  | RWS  | 0: PME_L assertion is disabled<br>1: PME_L assertion is enabled<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 12:9  | Data Select | RO   | Data register is not implemented<br><br>Reset to 0000                             |
| 14:13 | Data Scale  | RO   | Data register is not implemented<br><br>Reset to 00                               |
| 15    | PME Status  | RWCS | PME_L is supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                              |

#### 7.4.55 PCI-TO-PCI BRIDGE SUPPORT EXTENSION REGISTER – OFFSET 94h

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description                                          |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 21:16 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 000000                                      |
| 22    | B2/B3 Support                      | RO   | 0: B2 / B3 not support for D3hot<br><br>Reset to 0   |
| 23    | PCI Bus Power/Clock Control Enable | RO   | 0: PCI Bus Power/Clock Disabled<br><br>Reset to 0    |
| 31:24 | Data Register                      | RO   | Data register is not implemented<br><br>Reset to 00h |

#### 7.4.56 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 98h TO 9Ch

#### 7.4.57 CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit | Function      | Type | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID | RO   | Capability ID for Slot Identification. SI is off by default but can be turned on through EEPROM interface<br><br>Reset to 04h |

#### 7.4.58 NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                    |
|------|--------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer – points to PCI Express capabilities register<br><br>Reset to B0h |

#### 7.4.59 SLOT NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description                                 |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|
| 20:16 | Expansion Slot Number | RW   | Expansion slot number<br><br>Reset to 00000 |
| 21    | First In Chassis      | RW   | First in chassis<br><br>Reset to 0          |
| 23:22 | Reserved              | RO   | Reset to 00                                 |

## 7.4.60 CHASSIS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit   | Function       | Type | Description                    |
|-------|----------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 31:24 | Chassis Number | RW   | Chassis number<br>Reset to 00h |

## 7.4.61 SECONDARY CLOCK AND CLKRUN CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

| Bit | Function       | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | CLKOUT0 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 0) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>00: enable CLKOUT0<br>01: enable CLKOUT0<br>10: enable CLKOUT0<br>11: disable CLKOUT0 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 3:2 | CLKOUT1 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 1) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>00: enable CLKOUT1<br>01: enable CLKOUT1<br>10: enable CLKOUT1<br>11: disable CLKOUT1 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 5:4 | CLKOUT2 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 2) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>00: enable CLKOUT2<br>01: enable CLKOUT2<br>10: enable CLKOUT2<br>11: disable CLKOUT2 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 7:6 | CLKOUT3 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 3) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>00: enable CLKOUT3<br>01: enable CLKOUT3<br>10: enable CLKOUT3<br>11: disable CLKOUT3 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 8   | CLKOUT4 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (Device 1) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>0: enable CLKOUT4<br>1: disable CLKOUT4 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 0                                              |
| 9   | CLKOUT5 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (Device 2) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>0: enable CLKOUT5<br>1: disable CLKOUT5 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 0                                              |
| 10  | CLKOUT6 Enable | RW   | CLKOUT (the bridge) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>0: enable CLKOUT6<br>1: disable CLKOUT6 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 0                                            |
| 11  | Reserved       | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12    | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 13    | Secondary Clock Stop Status      | RO   | Secondary clock stop status<br>0: secondary clock not stopped<br>1: secondary clock stopped<br>Reset to 0                                                                                     |
| 14    | Secondary Clkrun Protocol Enable | RW   | 0: disable protocol<br>1: enable protocol<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                       |
| 15    | Clkrun Mode                      | RW   | 0: Stop the secondary clock only when bridge is at D3hot state<br>1: Stop the secondary clock whenever the secondary bus is idle and there are no requests from the primary bus<br>Reset to 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0000h                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### 7.4.62 CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| Bit | Function      | Type | Description                                                            |
|-----|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID | RO   | Capability ID for subsystem ID and subsystem vendor ID<br>Reset to 0Dh |

#### 7.4.63 NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| Bit  | Function          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO   | Next item pointer (point to PCI Express Capability by default but can be programmed to A0h if Slot Identification Capability is enabled)<br>Reset to B0h |

#### 7.4.64 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| Bit   | Function | Type | Description    |
|-------|----------|------|----------------|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RO   | Reset to 0000h |

#### 7.4.65 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET ACh

| Bit  | Function            | Type | Description                                                                            |
|------|---------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Subsystem Vendor ID | RO   | Subsystem vendor ID identifies the particular add-in card or subsystem<br>Reset to 00h |

#### 7.4.66 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET ACh

| Bit   | Function     | Type | Description                                                                     |
|-------|--------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Subsystem ID | RO   | Subsystem ID identifies the particular add-in card or subsystem<br>Reset to 00h |

## 7.4.67 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET B0h

| Bit | Function                  | Type | Description                               |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | PCI Express Capability ID | RO   | PCI Express capability ID<br>Reset to 10h |

## 7.4.68 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET B0h (default=0071F010h for forward bridge or =0181F010h for reverse bridge)

| Bit  | Function          | Type | Description                                                |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO   | Next item pointer (points to VPD register)<br>Reset to F0h |

## 7.4.69 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B0h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Capability Version       | RO   | Reset to 1h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 23:20 | Device / Port Type       | RO   | 0000: PCI Express endpoint device<br>0001: Legacy PCI Express endpoint device<br>0100: Root port of PCI Express root complex<br>0101: Upstream port of PCI Express switch<br>0110: Downstream port of PCI Express switch<br>0111: PCI Express to PCI bridge<br>1000: PCI to PCI Express bridge<br>Others: Reserved<br><br>Reset to 7h for Forward Bridge or 8h for Reverse Bridge |
| 24    | Slot Implemented         | RO   | Reset to 0 for Forward Bridge or 1 for Reverse Bridge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 29:25 | Interrupt Message Number | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31:30 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 7.4.70 DEVICE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B4h

| Bit | Function             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:0 | Maximum Payload Size | RO   | 000: 128 bytes<br>001: 256 bytes<br>010: 512 bytes<br>011: 1024 bytes<br>100: 2048 bytes<br>101: 4096 bytes<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 010 |
| 4:3 | Phantom Functions    | RO   | No phantom functions supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                  |
| 5   | 8-bit Tag Field      | RO   | 8-bit tag field supported<br><br>Reset to 1h                                                                                                                      |

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8:6   | Endpoint L0's Latency           | RO   | Endpoint L0's acceptable latency<br>000: less than 64 ns<br>001: 64 – 128 ns<br>010: 128 – 256 ns<br>011: 256 – 512 ns<br>100: 512 ns – 1 us<br>101: 1 – 2 us<br>110: 2 – 4 us<br>111: more than 4 us<br><br>Reset to 000 |
| 11:9  | Endpoint L1's Latency           | RO   | Endpoint L1's acceptable latency<br>000: less than 1 us<br>001: 1 – 2 us<br>010: 2 – 4 us<br>011: 4 – 8 us<br>100: 8 – 16 us<br>101: 16 – 32 us<br>110: 32 – 64 us<br>111: more than 64 us<br><br>Reset to 000            |
| 12    | Attention Button Present        | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping.                                                    |
| 13    | Attention Indicator Present     | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enable at Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping.                                                     |
| 14    | Power Indicator Present         | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enable at Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping.                                                     |
| 17:15 | Reserved                        | RO   | Reset to 000                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 25:18 | Captured Slot Power Limit Value | RO   | These bits are set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message<br><br>Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                |
| 27:26 | Captured Slot Power Limit Scale | RO   | This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                  |
| 31:28 | Reserved                        | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### 7.4.71 DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET B8h

| Bit | Function                             | Type | Description                              |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Correctable Error Reporting Enable   | RW   | Reset to 0h                              |
| 1   | Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable     | RW   | Reset to 0h                              |
| 2   | Fatal Error Reporting Enable         | RW   | Reset to 0h                              |
| 3   | Unsupported Request Reporting Enable | RW   | Reset to 0h                              |
| 4   | Relaxed Ordering Enable              | RO   | Relaxed Ordering disabled<br>Reset to 0h |

| Bit   | Function                   | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:5   | Max Payload Size           | RW   | This field sets the maximum TLP payload size for the PI7C9X130<br>000: 128 bytes<br>001: 256 bytes<br>010: 512 bytes<br>011: 1024 bytes<br>100: 2048 bytes<br>101: 4096 bytes<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 000             |
| 8     | Extended Tag Field Enable  | RW   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 9     | Phantom Functions Enable   | RO   | Phantom functions not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10    | Auxiliary Power PM Enable  | RO   | Auxiliary power PM not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11    | No Snoop Enable            | RO   | Bridge never sets the No Snoop attribute in the transaction it initiates<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                      |
| 14:12 | Maximum Read Request Size  | RW   | This field sets the maximum Read Request Size for the device as a requester<br>000: 128 bytes<br>001: 256 bytes<br>010: 512 bytes<br>011: 1024 bytes<br>100: 2048 bytes<br>101: 4096 bytes<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 2h |
| 15    | Configuration Retry Enable | RW   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### 7.4.72 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET B8h

| Bit   | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                               |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16    | Correctable Error Detected   | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 17    | Non-Fatal Error Detected     | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 18    | Fatal Error Detected         | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 19    | Unsupported Request Detected | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 20    | AUX Power Detected           | RO   | Reset to 1                                                                                                                                |
| 21    | Transaction Pending          | RO   | 0: No transaction is pending on transaction layer interface<br>1: Transaction is pending on transaction layer interface<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved                     | RO   | Reset to 0000000000                                                                                                                       |

## 7.4.73 LINK CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET BCh

| Bit   | Function           | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3:0   | Maximum Link Speed | RO   | Indicates the maximum speed of the Express link<br><br>0001: 2.5Gb/s link<br><br>Reset to 1h                                                                                                                      |
| 9:4   | Maximum Link Width | RO   | Indicates the maximum width of the Express link (x4 at reset)<br><br>000000: reserved<br>000001: x1<br>000010: x2<br>000100: x4<br>001000: x8<br>001100: x12<br>010000: x16<br>100000: x32<br><br>Reset to 000100 |
| 11:10 | ASPM Support       | RO   | This field indicates the level of Active State Power Management Support<br><br>00: reserved<br>01: L0's entry supported<br>10: reserved<br>11: L0's and L1's supported<br><br>Reset to 11                         |
| 14:12 | L0's Exit Latency  | RO   | Reset to 3h                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17:15 | L1's Exit Latency  | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 23:18 | Reserved           | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31:24 | Port Number        | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 7.4.74 LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C0h

| Bit  | Function                       | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0  | ASPM Control                   | RW      | This field controls the level of ASPM supported on the Express link<br><br>00: disabled<br>01: L0's entry enabled<br>10: L1's entry enabled<br>11: L0's and L1's entry enabled<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 2    | Reserved                       | RO      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3    | Read Completion Boundary (RCB) | RO      | Read completion boundary not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                          |
| 4    | Link Disable                   | RO / RW | RO for Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5    | Retrain Link                   | RO / RW | RO for Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6    | Common Clock Configuration     | RW      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7    | Extended Sync                  | RW      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15:8 | Reserved                       | RO      | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 7.4.75 LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C0h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Link Speed               | RO   | This field indicates the negotiated speed of the Express link<br>001: 2.5Gb/s link<br>Reset to 1h                                        |
| 25:20 | Negotiated Link Width    | RO   | 000000: reserved<br>000001: x1<br>000010: x2<br>000100: x4<br>001000: x8<br>001100: x12<br>010000: x16<br>100000: x32<br>Reset to 000100 |
| 26    | Link Train Error         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                               |
| 27    | Link Training            | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                               |
| 28    | Slot Clock Configuration | RO   | Reset to 1                                                                                                                               |
| 31:29 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                               |

## 7.4.76 SLOT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET C4h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Attention Button Present    | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 1     | Power Controller Present    | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2     | MRL Sensor Present          | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 3     | Attention Indicator Present | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 4     | Power Indicator Present     | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 5     | Hot Plug Surprise           | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6     | Hot Plug Capable            | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 14:7  | Slot Power Limit Value      | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                           |
| 16:15 | Slot Power Limit Scale      | RO   | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                            |
| 18:17 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31:19 | Physical Slot Number        | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |

## 7.4.77 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Attention Button Present Enable    | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 1     | Power Fault Detected Enable        | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 2     | MRL Sensor Changed Enable          | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Presence Detect Changed Enable     | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Command Completed Interrupt Enable | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 5     | Hot Plug Interrupt Enable          | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 7:6   | Attention Indicator Control        | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 9:8   | Power Indicator Control            | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 10    | Power Controller Control           | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 15:11 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.78 SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| 16    | Attention Button Pressed | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Power Fault Detected     | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 18    | MRL Sensor Changed       | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 19    | Presence Detect Changed  | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Command Completed        | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 21    | MRL Sensor State         | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 22    | Presence Detect State    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:23 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.79 XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 0 – OFFSET CCh

| Bit   | Function                                                   | Type | Description  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| 0     | Hot Reset Enable                                           | RW   | Reset to 0   |
| 1     | Loopback Function Enable                                   | RW   | Reset to 0   |
| 2     | Cross Link Function Enable                                 | RW   | Reset to 0   |
| 3     | Software Direct to Configuration State when in LTSSM state | RW   | Reset to 0   |
| 4     | Internal Selection for Debug Mode                          | RW   | Reset to 0   |
| 7:5   | Negotiate Lane Number of Times                             | RW   | Reset to 3h  |
| 12:8  | TS1 Number Counter                                         | RW   | Reset to 10h |
| 15:13 | Reserved                                                   | RO   | Reset to 0   |

| Bit   | Function                              | Type | Description    |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| 31:16 | LTSSM Enter L1<br>Timer Default Value | RW   | Reset to 0400h |

#### 7.4.80 XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1 – OFFSET D0h (default=04000271h)

| Bit   | Function            | Type | Description    |
|-------|---------------------|------|----------------|
| 9:0   | L0's Lifetime Timer | RW   | Reset to 271h  |
| 15:10 | Reserved            | RO   | Reset to 0     |
| 31:16 | L1 Lifetime Timer   | RW   | Reset to 0400h |

#### 7.4.81 XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 2 – OFFSET D4h

| Bit   | Function                                                  | Type | Description                                                                                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0   | CDR Recovery Time<br>(in the number of<br>FTS order sets) | RW   | Reset to 54h<br>A Fast Training Sequence order set composes of one K28.5 (COM) Symbol<br>and three K28.1 Symbols. |
| 14:8  | L0's Exit to L0<br>Latency                                | RW   | Reset to 2h                                                                                                       |
| 15    | Reserved                                                  | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                        |
| 22:16 | L1 Exit to L0<br>Latency                                  | RW   | Reset to 19h                                                                                                      |
| 23    | Reserved                                                  | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                        |

#### 7.4.82 HOT SWAP SWITCH DEBOUNCE COUNTER – OFFSET D4h

| Bit   | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:24 | Hot Swap Debounce<br>Counter | RO / RW | If Hot Swap is enabled, this counter is read-writeable (RW). This counter is<br>read only (RO) if Hot Swap is disabled<br>00h: 1ms<br>01h: 2ms<br>02h: 3ms<br>03h: 4ms<br>...<br>FFh: 256ms<br>Reset to 0 |

#### 7.4.83 CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET D8h

| Bit | Function                          | Type | Description  |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID for<br>VPD Register | RO   | Reset to 03h |

#### 7.4.84 NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET D8h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                    |
|------|--------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer (F0h, points to MSI capabilities)<br>Reset to F0h |

#### 7.4.85 VPD REGISTER – OFFSET D8h

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17:16 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 23:18 | VPD Address for Read/Write Cycle | RW   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 30:24 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31    | VPD Operation                    | RW   | <p>0: Generate a read cycle from the EEPROM at the VPD address specified in bits [7:2] of offset D8h. This bit remains at '0' until EEPROM cycle is finished, after which the bit is then set to '1'. Data for reads is available at register ECh.</p> <p>1: Generate a write cycle to the EEPROM at the VPD address specified in bits [7:2] of offset D8h. This bit remains at '1' until EEPROM cycle is finished, after which it is then cleared to '0'.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.4.86 VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET DCh

| Bit  | Function | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | VPD Data | RW   | <p>VPD Data (EEPROM data [address + 0x40])</p> <p>The least significant byte of this register corresponds to the byte of VPD at the address specified by the VPD address register. The data read from or written to this register uses the normal PCI byte transfer capabilities.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.4.87 EXTENDED CONFIGURATION ACCESS ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

| Bit   | Function                                          | Type | Description                                                                                  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0   | Register number                                   | RW   | Reset to 00h                                                                                 |
| 11:8  | Extended Register number                          | RW   | Reset to 0000                                                                                |
| 14:12 | Function number                                   | RW   | Reset to 000                                                                                 |
| 19:15 | Device number                                     | RW   | Reset to 00000                                                                               |
| 27:20 | BUS number                                        | RW   | Reset to 00h                                                                                 |
| 30:28 | Reserved                                          | RO   | Reset to 000                                                                                 |
| 31    | Enable bit for extended cfg access from PCI/X bus | RW   | <p>When set to '1', Extended Configuration Access function is enabled.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.4.88 EXTENDED CONFIGURATION ACCESS DATA REGISTER – OFFSET E4h

| Bit  | Function                           | Type | Description                                                |
|------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Extended Configuration Access Data | RW   | <p>Extended Cfg Access Data Register</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.4.89 RESERVED REGISTER - OFFSET E8h TO ECh

#### 7.4.90 MESSAGE SIGNALLED INTERRUPTS ID REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| Bit | Function                        | Type | Description  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID for MSI Registers | RO   | Reset to 05h |

## 7.4.91 NEXT CAPABILITIES POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                              |
|------|--------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer (00h indicates the end of capabilities)<br><br>Reset to 00h |

## 7.4.92 MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16    | MSI Enable               | RW   | 0: Disable MSI and default to INTx for interrupt<br>1: Enable MSI for interrupt service and ignore INTx interrupt pins                                                                                                            |
| 19:17 | Multiple Message Capable | RO   | 000: 1 message requested<br>001: 2 messages requested<br>010: 4 messages requested<br>011: 8 messages requested<br>100: 16 messages requested<br>101: 32 messages requested<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 000 |
| 22:20 | Multiple Message Enable  | RW   | 000: 1 message requested<br>001: 2 messages requested<br>010: 4 messages requested<br>011: 8 messages requested<br>100: 16 messages requested<br>101: 32 messages requested<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 000 |
| 23    | 64-bit Address Capable   | RW   | Reset to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 31:24 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## 7.4.93 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F4h

| Bit  | Function                         | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 1:0  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 00 |
| 31:2 | System Specified Message Address | RW   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.94 MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F8h

| Bit  | Function                               | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 31:0 | System Specified Message Upper Address | RW   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.95 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET FCh

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 15:0  | System Specified Message Data | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:16 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.96 ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| Bit  | Function                              | Type | Description    |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| 15:0 | Advance Error Reporting Capability ID | RO   | Reset to 0001h |

## 7.4.97 ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| Bit   | Function                                   | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 19:16 | Advance Error Reporting Capability Version | RO   | Reset to 1h |

## 7.4.98 NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                                            |
|-------|------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO   | Next capability offset (150h points to VC capability)<br>Reset to 150h |

## 7.4.99 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Training Error Status              | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 3:1   | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Data Link Protocol Error Status    | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 11:5  | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Poisoned TLP Status                | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Flow Control Protocol Error Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 14    | Completion Timeout Status          | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Completer Abort Status             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 16    | Unexpected Completion Status       | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Receiver Overflow Status           | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 18    | Malformed TLP Status               | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 19    | ECRC Error Status                  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Unsupported Request Error Status   | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 31:21 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.100 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h

| Bit | Function                      | Type | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | Training Error Mask           | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 3:1 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 4   | Data Link Protocol Error Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 11:5  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Poisoned TLP Mask                | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Flow Control Protocol Error Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 14    | Completion Timeout Mask          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Completion Abort Mask            | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 16    | Unexpected Completion Mask       | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Receiver Overflow Mask           | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 18    | Malformed TLP Mask               | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 19    | ECRC Error Mask                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Unsupported Request Error Mask   | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:21 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.101UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch

| Bit   | Function                             | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Training Error Severity              | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 3:1   | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Data Link Protocol Error Severity    | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 11:5  | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Poisoned TLP Severity                | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Flow Control Protocol Error Severity | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 14    | Completion Timeout Severity          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Completer Abort Severity             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 16    | Unexpected Completion Severity       | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Receiver Overflow Severity           | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 18    | Malformed TLP Severity               | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 19    | ECRC Error Severity                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Unsupported Request Error Severity   | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:21 | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.102CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h

| Bit | Function                   | Type | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | Receiver Error Status      | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 5:1 | Reserved                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 6   | Bad TLP Status             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 7   | Bad DLLP Status            | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 8   | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 11:9  | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Replay Timer<br>Timeout Status     | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Advisory Non-Fatal<br>Error Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.103 CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description                                                                                                                               |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Receiver Error Mask              | RWS  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 5:1   | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 6     | Bad TLP Mask                     | RWS  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 7     | Bad DLLP Mask                    | RWS  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 8     | REPLAY_NUM<br>Rollover Mask      | RWS  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 11:9  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 12    | Replay Timer<br>Timeout Mask     | RWS  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 13    | Advisory Non-Fatal<br>Error Mask | RWS  | This bit is set by default to enable compatibility with software that does not<br>comprehend Role-Based Error Reporting<br><br>Reset to 1 |
| 31:14 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |

#### 7.4.104 ADVANCED ERROR CAPABILITIES & CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h

| Bit  | Function                   | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 4:0  | First Error Pointer        | ROS  | Reset to 0h |
| 5    | ECRC Generation<br>Capable | RO   | Reset to 1  |
| 6    | ECRC Generation<br>Enable  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 7    | ECRC Check<br>Capable      | RO   | Reset to 1  |
| 8    | ECRC Check Enable          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:9 | Reserved                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.105 HEADER LOG REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 11Ch

| Bit   | Function      | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 3 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 2 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 1 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 0 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.106 HEADER LOG REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 120h

| Bit   | Function      | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 7 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 6 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 5 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 4 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.107 HEADER LOG REGISTER 3 – OFFSET 124h

| Bit   | Function       | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 11 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 10 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 9  | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 8  | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.108 HEADER LOG REGISTER 4 – OFFSET 128h

| Bit   | Function       | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 15 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 14 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 13 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 12 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.109 SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 12Ch

| Bit   | Function                                                 | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Target Abort on Split Completion Status                  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 1     | Master Abort on Split Completion Status                  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 2     | Received Target Abort Status                             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Received Master Abort Status                             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Reserved                                                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 5     | Unexpected Split Completion Error Status                 | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 6     | Uncorrectable Split Completion Message Data Error Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 7     | Uncorrectable Data Error Status                          | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 8     | Uncorrectable Attribute Error Status                     | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 9     | Uncorrectable Address Error Status                       | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 10    | Delayed Transaction Discard Timer Expired Status         | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 11    | PERR_L Assertion Detected Status                         | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | SERR_L Assertion Detected Status                         | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Internal Bridge Error Status                             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                                                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.110 SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 130h

| Bit | Function                              | Type | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | Target Abort on Split Completion Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                                               | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 1     | Master Abort on Split Completion Mask                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 2     | Received Target Abort Mask                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Received Master Abort Mask                             | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 4     | Reserved                                               | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 5     | Unexpected Split Completion Error Mask                 | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 6     | Uncorrectable Split Completion Message Data Error Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 7     | Uncorrectable Data Error Mask                          | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 8     | Uncorrectable Attribute Error Mask                     | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 9     | Uncorrectable Address Error Mask                       | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 10    | Delayed Transaction Discard Timer Expired Mask         | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 11    | PERR_L Assertion Detected Mask                         | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | SERR_L Assertion Detected Mask                         | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 13    | Internal Bridge Error Mask                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                                               | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.111 SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 134h

| Bit | Function                                                   | Type | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | Target Abort on Split Completion Severity                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 1   | Master Abort on Split Completion Severity                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 2   | Received Target Abort Severity                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 3   | Received Master Abort Severity                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 4   | Reserved                                                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 5   | Unexpected Split Completion Error Severity                 | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 6   | Uncorrectable Split Completion Message Data Error Severity | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 7   | Uncorrectable Data Error Severity                          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 8   | Uncorrectable Attribute Error Severity                     | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 9   | Uncorrectable Address Error Severity                       | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 10  | Delayed Transaction Discard Timer Expired Severity         | RWS  | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 11    | PERR_L Assertion Detected Severity | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | SERR_L Assertion Detected Severity | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 13    | Internal Bridge Error Severity     | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.112 SECONDARY ERROR CAPABILITY AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 138h

| Bit  | Function                      | Type | Description |
|------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 4:0  | Secondary First Error Pointer | ROW  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:5 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.113 SECONDARY HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch – 148h

| Bit    | Function                  | Type | Description                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 35:0   | Transaction Attribute     | ROS  | Transaction attribute, CBE [3:0] and AD [31:0] during attribute phase<br>Reset to 0               |
| 39:36  | Transaction Command Lower | ROS  | Transaction command lower, CBE [3:0] during first address phase<br>Reset to 0                     |
| 43:40  | Transaction Command Upper | ROS  | Transaction command upper, CBE [3:0] during second address phase of DAC transaction<br>Reset to 0 |
| 63:44  | Reserved                  | ROS  | Reset to 0                                                                                        |
| 95:64  | Transaction Address       | ROS  | Transaction address, AD [31:0] during first address phase<br>Reset to 0                           |
| 127:96 | Transaction Address       | ROS  | Transaction address, AD [31:0] during second address phase of DAC transaction<br>Reset to 0       |

#### 7.4.114 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch

#### 7.4.115 VC CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 150h

| Bit  | Function         | Type | Description    |
|------|------------------|------|----------------|
| 15:0 | VC Capability ID | RO   | Reset to 0002h |

#### 7.4.116 VC CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 150h

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------|
| 19:16 | VC Capability Version | RO   | Reset to 1h |

## 7.4.117NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 150h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                                    |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO   | Next capability offset – the end of capabilities<br>Reset to 0 |

## 7.4.118PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 154h

| Bit   | Function                          | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 2:0   | Extended VC Count                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 6:4   | Low Priority Extended VC Count    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 7     | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 9:8   | Reference Clock                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 11:10 | Port Arbitration Table Entry Size | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:12 | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.119PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 158h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | VC Arbitration Capability   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 23:8  | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | VC Arbitration Table Offset | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.120PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch

| Bit  | Function                  | Type | Description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0    | Load VC Arbitration Table | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 3:1  | VC Arbitration Select     | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 15:4 | Reserved                  | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.121PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 16    | VC Arbitration Table Status | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:17 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.4.122VC0 RESOURCE CAPBILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 160h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Port Arbitration Capability | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 13:8  | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 14    | Advanced Packet Switching   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Reject Snoop Transactions   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 22:16 | Maximum Time Slots          | RO   | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 23    | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Port Arbitration Table Offset | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.123VC0 RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 164h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description  |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|--------------|
| 0     | TC/VC Map(for TCO)          | RO   | Reset to 1   |
| 7:1   | TC/VC Map(for TC7~1)        | RW   | Reset to 7Fh |
| 15:8  | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 16    | Load Port Arbitration Table | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 19:17 | Port Arbitration Select     | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 23:20 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 26:24 | VC ID                       | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 30:27 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 31    | VC Enable                   | RO   | Reset to 1   |

#### 7.4.124VC0 RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 168h

| Bit  | Function                 | Type | Description |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0    | Port Arbitration Table 1 | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 1    | VC0 Negotiation Pending  | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:2 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.4.125RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 16Ch TO 2FCh

#### 7.4.126EXTENDED GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 300h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                          |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:0   | Extended GPIO output        | RWC  | GPIO [6:4] as output, write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0 |
| 5:3   | Extended GPIO output        | RWS  | GPIO [6:4] as output, write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0   |
| 8:6   | Extended GPIO output enable | RWC  | GPIO [6:4] enable, write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0    |
| 11:9  | Extended GPIO output enable | RWS  | GPIO [6:4] enable, write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0      |
| 14:12 | Extended GPIO input         | RO   | GPIO [6:4] as input<br>Reset to 0                    |
| 31:16 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0                                           |

#### 7.4.127EXTRA GPI/GPO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 304h

| Bit | Function  | Type | Description                               |
|-----|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 3:0 | Extra GPO | RWC  | GPO [3:0], write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0 |
| 7:4 | Extra GPO | RWS  | GPO [3:0], write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0   |

| Bit   | Function         | Type | Description                                      |
|-------|------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 11:8  | Extra GPO enable | RWC  | GPO [3:0] enable, write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0 |
| 15:12 | Extra GPO enable | RWS  | GPO [3:0] enable, write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0   |
| 19:16 | Extra GPI        | RO   | Extra GPI [3:0] Data Register<br>Reset to 0      |
| 31:20 | Reserved         | RO   | Reset to 0                                       |

#### 7.4.128 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 308h TO 30Ch

#### 7.4.129 REPLAY AND ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMERS – OFFSET 310h

| Bit   | Function                                                | Type | Description                                    |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| 11:0  | Replay Timer                                            | RW   | Replay Timer<br>Reset to 115h                  |
| 12    | Replay Timer<br>Enable                                  | RW   | Replay Timer Enable<br>Reset to 0              |
| 15:13 | Reserved                                                | RO   | Reset to 0                                     |
| 26:16 | Reserved                                                | RO   | Reset to 0                                     |
| 29:27 | Upstream memory<br>read request<br>transmitting control | RW   | Reset to 111                                   |
| 30    | Acknowledge<br>Latency Timer<br>Enable                  | RW   | Acknowledge Latency Timer Enable<br>Reset to 0 |
| 31    | Reserved                                                | RO   | Reset to 0                                     |

#### 7.4.130 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 314h TO FFCh

## 7.5 PCI CONFIGURATION REGISTERS FOR NON-TRANSPARENT BRIDGE MODE

The following section describes the configuration space when the device is in non-transparent bridge mode. The descriptions for different register type are listed as follow:

| Register Type | Descriptions                                                         |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RO            | Read Only                                                            |
| ROS           | Read Only and Sticky                                                 |
| RW            | Read/Write                                                           |
| RO(WS)        | Read Only at primary interface and Read/Write at secondary interface |
| RWC           | Read/Write "1" to clear                                              |
| RWS           | Read/Write and Sticky                                                |
| RWCS          | Read/Write "1" to clear and Sticky                                   |

### 7.5.1 VENDOR ID – OFFSET 00h

| Bit  | Function  | Type | Description                                                               |
|------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Vendor ID | RO   | Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. Returns 12D8h when read. |

### 7.5.2 DEVICE ID – OFFSET 00h

| Bit   | Function  | Type | Description                                                      |
|-------|-----------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Device ID | RO   | Identifies this device as the PI7C9X130. Returns E130 when read. |

### 7.5.3 PRIMARY COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| Bit | Function                           | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | I/O Space Enable                   | RW   | 0: Ignore I/O transactions on the primary interface<br>1: Enable response to memory transactions on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1   | Memory Space Enable                | RW   | 0: Ignore memory read transactions on the primary interface<br>1: Enable memory read transactions on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2   | Bus Master Enable                  | RW   | 0: Do not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the primary interface and disable response to memory and I/O transactions on the secondary interface<br>1: Enable the PI7C9X130 to operate as a master on the primary interfaces for memory and I/O transactions forwarded from the secondary interface. If the primary of the reverse bridge is PCI-X mode, the PI7C9X130 is allowed to initiate a split completion transaction regardless of the status bit.<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 3   | Special Cycle Enable               | RO   | 0: Bridge does not respond as a target to Special Cycle transactions, so this bit is defined as Read-Only and must return 0 when read<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4   | Memory Write and Invalidate Enable | RO   | 0: PI7C9X130 does not originate a Memory Write and Invalidate transaction. Implements this bit as Read-Only and returns 0 when read (unless forwarding a transaction for another master). This bit will be ignored in PCI-X mode.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5   | VGA Palette Snoop Enable           | RO   | 0: Ignore VGA palette snoop access on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Bit   | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6     | Parity Error Response Enable | RW      | 0: May ignore any parity error that is detected and take its normal action<br>1: This bit if set, enables the setting of Master Data Parity Error bit in the Status Register when poisoned TLP received or parity error is detected and takes its normal action<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 7     | Wait Cycle Control           | RO      | Wait cycle control not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8     | Primary SERR_L Enable Bit    | RW      | 0: Disable<br>1: Enable PI7C9X130 in forward bridge mode to report non-fatal or fatal error message to the Root Complex. Also, in reverse bridge mode to assert SERR_L on the primary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                 |
| 9     | Fast Back-to-Back Enable     | RO      | Fast back-to-back enable not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10    | Primary Interrupt Disable    | RO / RW | 0: INTx interrupt messages can be generated<br>1: Prevent INTx messages to be generated and any asserted INTx interrupts will be released.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                      |
| 15:11 | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 7.5.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| Bit   | Function                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18:16 | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 19    | Primary Interrupt Status          | RO   | 0: No INTx interrupt message request pending in PI7C9X130 primary<br>1: INTx interrupt message request pending in PI7C9X130 primary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 20    | Capability List Capable           | RO   | 1: PI7C9X130 supports the capability list (offset 34h in the pointer to the data structure)<br><br>Reset to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21    | 66MHz Capable                     | RO   | <b><u>This bit applies to reverse bridge only.</u></b><br>1: 66MHz capable<br><br>Reset to 0 when forward bridge or 1 when reverse bridge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 22    | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23    | Fast Back-to-Back Capable         | RO   | <b><u>This bit applies to reverse bridge only.</u></b><br>1: Enable fast back-to-back transactions<br><br>Reset to 0 when forward bridge or 1 when reverse bridge with primary bus in PCI mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 24    | Master Data Parity Error Detected | RWC  | Bit set if its Parity Error Enable bit is set and either of the conditions occurs on the primary:<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE – <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Receives a completion marked poisoned</li><li>• Poisons a write request</li></ul> REVERSE BRIDGE – <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Detected parity error when receiving data or Split Response for read</li><li>• Observes P_PERR_L asserted when sending data or receiving Split Response for write</li><li>• Receives a Split Completion Message indicating data parity error occurred for non-posted write</li></ul><br>Reset to 0 |

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26:25 | DEVSEL_L Timing<br>(medium decode) | RO   | <b>These bits apply to reverse bridge only.</b><br>00: fast DEVSEL_L decoding<br>01: medium DEVSEL_L decoding<br>10: slow DEVSEL_L decoding<br>11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00 when forward bridge or 01 when reverse bridge.             |
| 27    | Signaled Target Abort              | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 completes a request using completer abort status on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set to indicate a target abort on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0                     |
| 28    | Received Target Abort              | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when bridge receives a completion with completer abort completion status on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects a target abort on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 29    | Received Master Abort              | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives a completion with unsupported request completion status on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects a master abort on the primary            |
| 30    | Signaled System Error              | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NON_FATAL message on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 asserts SERR_L on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0                       |
| 31    | Detected Parity Error              | RWC  | FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when poisoned TLP is detected on the primary<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>This bit is set when address or data parity error is detected on the primary<br><br>Reset to 0                                    |

### 7.5.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| Bit | Function | Type | Description  |
|-----|----------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Revision | RO   | Reset to 04h |

### 7.5.6 CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description                                                                               |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8  | Programming Interface | RO   | Subtractive decoding of non-transparent PCI bridge not supported<br><br>Reset to 00000000 |
| 23:16 | Sub-Class Code        | RO   | Sub-Class Code<br><br>10000000: Other bridge<br><br>Reset to 10000000                     |
| 31:24 | Base Class Code       | RO   | Base class code<br><br>00000110: Bridge Device<br><br>Reset to 00000110                   |

### 7.5.7 PRIMARY CACHE LINE SIZE REGISTER – OFFSET 0C

| Bit | Function        | Type | Description                                                           |
|-----|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | Reserved        | RO   | 00: Cache line size of 1 DW and 2 DW are not supported<br>Reset to 00 |
| 2   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 4 double words<br>Reset to 0                     |
| 3   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 8 double words<br>Reset to 0                     |
| 4   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 16 double words<br>Reset to 0                    |
| 5   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 32 double words                                  |
| 7:6 | Reserved        | RO   | Bit [7:6] not supported<br>Reset to 00                                |

### 7.5.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| Bit  | Function              | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Primary Latency Timer | RO / RW | 8 bits of primary latency timer in PCI/PCI-X<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>RO with reset to 00h<br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>RW with reset to 00h in PCI mode or 40h in PCI-X mode |

### 7.5.9 PRIMARY HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| Bit   | Function                   | Type | Description                                                           |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22:16 | Other Bridge Configuration | RO   | Type-0 header format configuration (10 – 3Fh)<br><br>Reset to 0000000 |
| 23    | Single Function Device     | RO   | 0: Indicates single function device<br><br>Reset to 0                 |
| 31:24 | Reserved                   | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                          |

### 7.5.10 PRIMARY CSR AND MEMORY 0 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 10h

| Bit | Function             | Type | Description                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Space Indicator      | RO   | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                             |
| 2:1 | Address Type         | RO   | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01: 64-bit address decode range<br>10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 3   | Prefetchable control | RO   | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                     |

| Bit   | Function     | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:4  | Reserved     | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 31:12 | Base Address | RW/RO | <p>The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Downstream Memory 0 Setup Register (Offset 9Ch), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. The range of this register is from 4KB to 2GB. The lower 4KB if this address range map to the PI7C9X130 CSRs into memory space. The remaining space is this range above 4KB, if any, specifies a range for forwarding downstream memory transactions.</p> <p>PI7X9X110A uses downstream Memory 0 Translated Base Register (Offset 98h) to formulate direct address translation. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> <p>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h.</p> |

#### 7.5.11 PRIMARY CSR IO BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 14h

| Bit  | Function        | Type  | Description                                                                                                                    |
|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Space Indicator | RO    | <p>0: Memory space<br/>1: IO space</p> <p>Reset to 1</p>                                                                       |
| 7:1  | Reserved        | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                     |
| 31:8 | Base Address    | RO/RW | <p>This Base Address Register maps to PI7C9X130 primary IO space. The maximum size is 256 bytes.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

#### 7.5.12 DOWNSTREAM IO OR MEMORY 1 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| Bit   | Function             | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Space Indicator      | RO    | <p>0: Memory space<br/>1: IO space</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2:1   | Address Type         | RO    | <p>00: 32-bit address decode range<br/>01: 64-bit address decode range<br/>10 and 11: reserved</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3     | Prefetchable control | RO    | <p>0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br/>1: Memory space is prefetchable</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11:4  | Reserved             | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 31:12 | Base Address         | RW/RO | <p>The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Downstream IO or Memory 1 Setup Register (Offset ACh), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup register to disable this register. The range of this register is from 4KB to 2GB for memory space or from 64B to 256B for IO space. PI7X9X110A uses downstream IO or Memory 1 Translated Base Register (Offset A8h) to formulate direct address translation. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> <p>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h.</p> |

## 7.5.13 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 2 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| Bit   | Function             | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Space Indicator      | RO    | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2:1   | Address Type         | RO    | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01, 10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3     | Prefetchable control | RO    | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 11:4  | Reserved             | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31:12 | Base Address         | RW/RO | The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Downstream Memory 2 Setup Register (CSR Offset 00Ch), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup register to disable this register. The range of this register is from 4KB to 2GB for memory space. PI7X9X110A uses downstream Memory 2 Translated Base Register (CSR Offset 008h) to formulate direct address translation. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.<br><br>Reset to 00000h<br><br>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h. |

## 7.5.14 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| Bit   | Function             | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|----------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Space Indicator      | RO    | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2:1   | Address Type         | RO    | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01: 64-bit address decode range<br>10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3     | Prefetchable control | RO    | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11:4  | Reserved             | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 31:12 | Base Address         | RW/RO | The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Downstream Memory 3 Setup Register (CSR Offset 014h), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup registers (CSR Offset 014h and 018h) to disable this register. The range of this register is from 4KB to 9EB for memory space. PI7C9X130 uses Memory 3 Translated Base Register (CSR Offset 010h) to formulate direct address translation when 32-bit addressing programmed. When 64-bit addressing programmed, no address translation is performed. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.<br><br>Reset to 00000h<br><br>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h. |

#### 7.5.15 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| Bit  | Function     | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|--------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Base address | RO/RW | <p>The size of this Base Address Register is defined from Downstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit Setup Register (CSR Offset 018h), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup registers (CSR Offset 018h) to disable this register. This register defines the upper 32 bits of a memory range for downstream forwarding memory. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

#### 7.5.16 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 28h

#### 7.5.17 SUBSYSTEM ID AND SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| Bit   | Function            | Type | Description                                                                                      |
|-------|---------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0  | Subsystem Vendor ID | RO   | <p>Identify the vendor ID for add-in card or subsystem</p> <p>Reset to 0000h</p>                 |
| 31:16 | Subsystem ID        | RO   | <p>Identify the vendor specific device ID for add-in card or subsystem</p> <p>Reset to 0000h</p> |

#### 7.5.18 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

#### 7.5.19 CAPABILITY POINTER – OFFSET 34h

| Bit  | Function           | Type | Description                                          |
|------|--------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0  | Capability Pointer | RO   | <p>Capability pointer to 80h</p> <p>Reset to 80h</p> |
| 31:8 | Reserved           | RO   | Reset to 0                                           |

#### 7.5.20 EXPANSION ROM BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 38h

| Bit  | Function                   | Type | Description                                                   |
|------|----------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Expansion ROM Base Address | RO   | <p>Expansion ROM not supported.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

#### 7.5.21 PRIMARY INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit | Function               | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Primary Interrupt Line | RW   | <p><u>These bits apply to reverse bridge only.</u></p> <p>For initialization code to program to tell which input of the interrupt controller the bridge's INTA_L is connected to.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000</p> |

#### 7.5.22 PRIMARY INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit  | Function              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Primary Interrupt Pin | RO   | <p><u>These bits apply to reverse bridge only.</u></p> <p>00000001: Designates interrupt pin INTA_L is used</p> <p>Reset to 00h when forward mode or 01h when reverse mode.</p> |

#### 7.5.23 PRIMARY MINIMUM GRANT REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23:16 | Primary Minimum Grant | RO   | <p>This register is valid only in reverse bridge mode. It specifies how long of a burst period that PI7C9X130 needs on the primary bus in the units of <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> microseconds.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.5.24 PRIMARY MAXIMUM LATENCY TIMER – OFFSET 3Ch

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:24 | Primary Maximum Latency Timer | RO   | <p>This register is valid only in reverse bridge mode. It specifies how often that PI7C9X130 needs to gain access to the primary bus in units of <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> microseconds.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.5.25 PCI DATA BUFFERING CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| Bit | Function                                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Secondary Internal Arbiter's PARK Function      | RW   | <p>0: Park to the last master<br/>1: Park to PI7C9X130 secondary port</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1   | Memory Read Prefetching Dynamic Control Disable | RW   | <p>0: Enable memory read prefetching dynamic control for PCI to PCIe read<br/>1: Disable memory read prefetching dynamic control for PCI to PCIe read</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2   | Completion Data Prediction Control              | RW   | <p>0: Enable completion data prediction for PCI to PCIe read.<br/>1: Disable completion data prediction</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3   | Reserved                                        | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5:4 | PCI Read Multiple Prefetch Mode                 | RW   | <p>00: One cache line prefetch if memory read multiple address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface<br/>10: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface<br/>01: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after it disconnected external master during burst read with Read Multiple command, until discard timer expired.<br/>11: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after the Read Multiple is terminated either by ex-master or by bridge, until discard timer expired.<br/>These bits are ignored if PCI/X interface is in PCIX mode.</p> <p>Reset to 10</p> |

| Bit   | Function                             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:6   | PCI Read Line Prefetch Mode          | RW   | <p>00: One cache line prefetch if memory read line address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p>10: Full prefetch if memory read line address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p>01: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after it disconnected external master during burst read with Read Line command, until discard timer expired.</p> <p>11: Full prefetch if address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface and the bridge will keep remaining data after the Read Line is terminated either by external master or by bridge, until discard timer expired.</p> <p>These bits are ignored if PCI/X interface is in PCIX mode.</p> <p>Reset to 00</p> |
| 9:8   | PCI Read Prefetch Mode               | RW   | <p><b>00:</b> One cache line prefetch if memory read address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p><b>01:</b> Reserved</p> <p><b>10:</b> Full prefetch if memory read address is in prefetchable range at PCI interface</p> <p><b>11:</b> Disconnect on the first DWORD</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10    | PCI Special Delayed Read Mode Enable | RW   | <p>0: Retry any master at PCI bus that repeats its transaction with command code changes.</p> <p>1: Allows any master at PCI bus to change memory command code (MR, MRL, MRM) after it has received a retry. The PI7C9X130 will complete the memory read transaction and return data back to the master if the address and byte enables are the same.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11    | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14:12 | Maximum Memory Read Byte Count       | RW   | <p>Maximum byte count is used by the PI7C9X130 when generating memory read requests on the PCIe link in response to a memory read initiated on the PCI bus and bit [9:8], bit [7:6], and bit [5:4] are set to “full prefetch”.</p> <p>000: 512 bytes<br/>     001: 128 bytes<br/>     010: 256 bytes<br/>     011: 512 bytes<br/>     100: 1024 bytes<br/>     101: 2048 bytes<br/>     110: 4096 bytes<br/>     111: 512 bytes</p> <p>Reset to 000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### 7.5.26 CHIP CONTROL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15    | Flow Control Update Control | RW   | <p>0: Flow control is updated for every two credits available</p> <p>1: Flow control is updated for every one credit available</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                          |
| 16    | PCI Retry Counter Status    | RWC  | <p>0: The PCI retry counter has not expired since the last reset</p> <p>1: The PCI retry counter has expired since the last reset</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                       |
| 18:17 | PCI Retry Counter Control   | RW   | <p>00: No expiration limit</p> <p>01: Allow 256 retries before expiration</p> <p>10: Allow 64K retries before expiration</p> <p>11: Allow 2G retries before expiration</p> <p>Reset to 00</p> |

| Bit   | Function                                                | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19    | PCI Discard Timer Disable                               | RW      | 0: Enable the PCI discard timer in conjunction with bit [27] offset 3Ch (bridge control register)<br>1: Disable the PCI discard timer in conjunction with bit [27] offset 3Ch (bridge control register)<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 20    | PCI Discard Timer Short Duration                        | RW      | 0: Use bit [24] offset 3Ch for forward bridge or bit [25] offset 3Ch for reverse bridge to indicate how many PCI clocks should be allowed before the PCI discard timer expires<br>1: 64 PCI clocks allowed before the PCI discard timer expires<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 22:21 | Configuration Request Retry Timer Counter Value Control | RW      | 00: Timer expires at 25us<br>01: Timer expires at 0.5ms<br>10: Timer expires at 5ms<br>11: Timer expires at 25ms<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 23    | Delayed Transaction Order Control                       | RW      | 0: Enable out-of-order capability between delayed transactions<br>1: Disable out-of-order capability between delayed transactions<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 25:24 | Completion Timer Counter Value Control                  | RW      | 00: Timer expires at 50us<br>01: Timer expires at 1ms<br>10: Timer expires at 10ms<br>11: Timer expires at 50ms<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 26    | Isochronous Traffic Support Enable                      | RW      | 0: All memory transactions from PCI-X to PCIe will be mapped to TC0<br>1: All memory transactions from PCI-X to PCIe will be mapped to Traffic Class defined in bit [29:27] of offset 40h.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 29:27 | Traffic Class Used For Isochronous Traffic              | RW      | This register can be programmed for virtual isochronous traffic mapping. By default, PI7C9X130 maps to traffic class 1.<br><br>Reset to 001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 30    | Serial Link Interface Loopback Enable                   | RW / RO | 0: Normal mode<br>1: Enable serial link interface loopback mode (TX to RX) if TM0=LOW, TM1=HIGH, TM2=HIGH, MSK_IN=HIGH, REVRSB=HIGH. PCI transaction from PCI bus will loop back to PCI bus<br><br>RO for forward bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 31    | Primary Configuration Access Lockout                    | RO / RW | 0: PI7C9X130 configuration space can be accessed from both interfaces<br>1: PI7C9X130 configuration space can only be accessed from the secondary interface. Primary bus accessed receives completion with CRS status for forward bridge, or target retry for reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 1 if TM0 is HIGH (the local host on secondary bus needs to program this bit to 0 after the secondary configuration programming is completed in non-transparent mode, otherwise there will be no configuration access from primary interface) |

## 7.5.27 SECONDARY COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| Bit   | Function                           | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | I/O Space Enable                   | RW      | 0: Ignore I/O transactions on the secondary interface<br>1: Enable response to memory transactions on the secondary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1     | Memory Space Enable                | RW      | 0: Ignore memory read transactions on the secondary interface<br>1: Enable memory read transactions on the secondary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2     | Bus Master Enable                  | RW      | 0: Do not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the secondary interface and disable response to memory and I/O transactions on the secondary interface<br>1: Enable the PI7C9X130 to operate as a master on the secondary interfaces for memory and I/O transactions forwarded from the secondary interface. If the secondary of the reverse bridge is PCI-X mode, the PI7C9X130 is allowed to initiate a split completion transaction regardless of the status bit.<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 3     | Special Cycle Enable               | RO      | 0: Bridge does not respond as a target to Special Cycle transactions, so this bit is defined as Read-Only and must return 0 when read<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4     | Memory Write and Invalidate Enable | RO      | 0: PI7C9X130 does not originate a Memory Write and Invalidate transaction. Implements this bit as Read-Only and returns 0 when read (unless forwarding a transaction for another master). This bit will be ignored in PCI-X mode.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5     | VGA Palette Snoop Enable           | RO      | 0: Ignore VGA palette snoop access on the secondary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6     | Parity Error Response Enable       | RW      | 0: May ignore any parity error that is detected and take its normal action<br>1: This bit if set, enables the setting of Master Data Parity Error bit in the Status Register when poisoned TLP received or parity error is detected and takes its normal action<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7     | Wait Cycle Control                 | RO      | Wait cycle control not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8     | Secondary SERR_L Enable Bit        | RW      | 0: Disable<br>1: Enable PI7C9X130 in forward bridge mode to report non-fatal or fatal error message to the Root Complex. Also, in reverse bridge mode to assert SERR_L on the secondary interface<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9     | Fast Back-to-Back Enable           | RO      | Fast back-to-back enable not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10    | Secondary Interrupt Disable        | RO / RW | 0: INTx interrupt messages can be generated<br>1: Prevent INTx messages to be generated and any asserted INTx interrupts will be released.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 15:11 | Reserved                           | RO      | Reset to 00000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 7.5.28 SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| Bit   | Function                   | Type | Description                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18:16 | Reserved                   | RO   | Reset to 000                                                                                                                                              |
| 19    | Secondary Interrupt Status | RO   | 0: No INTx interrupt message request pending in PI7C9X130 secondary<br>1: INTx interrupt message request pending in PI7C9X130 secondary<br><br>Reset to 0 |

| Bit   | Function                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20    | Capability List Capable           | RO   | 1: PI7C9X130 supports the capability list (offset 34h in the pointer to the data structure)<br><br>Reset to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21    | 66MHz Capable                     | RO   | <b><u>This bit applies to forward bridge only.</u></b><br>1: 66MHz capable<br><br>Reset to 0 when reverse bridge or 1 when forward bridge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 22    | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 23    | Fast Back-to-Back Capable         | RO   | <b><u>This bit applies to forward bridge only.</u></b><br>1: Enable fast back-to-back transactions<br><br>Reset to 0 when reverse bridge or 1 when forward bridge with secondary bus in PCI mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24    | Master Data Parity Error Detected | RWC  | Bit set if its Parity Error Enable bit is set and either of the conditions occurs on the secondary:<br><br><b>REVERSE BRIDGE –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Receives a completion marked poisoned</li><li>• Poisons a write request</li></ul> <b>FORWARD BRIDGE –</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Detected parity error when receiving data or Split Response for read</li><li>• Observes P_PERR_L asserted when sending data or receiving Split Response for write</li><li>• Receives a Split Completion Message indicating data parity error occurred for non-posted write</li></ul><br>Reset to 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL_L Timing (medium decode)   | RO   | <b><u>These bits apply to forward bridge only.</u></b><br>00: fast DEVSEL_L decoding<br>01: medium DEVSEL_L decoding<br>10: slow DEVSEL_L decoding<br>11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00 when reverse bridge or 01 when forward bridge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 27    | Signaled Target Abort             | RWC  | <b>REVERSE BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 completes a request using completer abort status on the secondary<br><b>FORWARD BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set to indicate a target abort on the secondary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 28    | Received Target Abort             | RWC  | <b>REVERSE BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when bridge receives a completion with completer abort completion status on the secondary<br><b>FORWARD BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects a target abort on the secondary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 29    | Received Master Abort             | RWC  | <b>REVERSE BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 receives a completion with unsupported request completion status on the secondary<br><b>FORWARD BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 detects a master abort on the secondary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 30    | Signaled System Error             | RWC  | <b>REVERSE BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NON_FATAL message on the secondary<br><b>FORWARD BRIDGE –</b><br>This bit is set when PI7C9X130 asserts SERR_L on the secondary<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Bit | Function              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31  | Detected Parity Error | RWC  | <b>REVERSE BRIDGE</b> –<br>This bit is set when poisoned TLP is detected on the secondary<br><b>FORWARD BRIDGE</b> –<br>This bit is set when address or data parity error is detected on the secondary<br>Reset to 0 |

### 7.5.29 ARBITER ENABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| Bit | Function         | Type | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----|------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Enable Arbiter 0 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for internal PI7C9X130 request<br>1: Enable arbitration for internal PI7C9X130 request<br>Reset to 1 |
| 1   | Enable Arbiter 1 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 1<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 1<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 2   | Enable Arbiter 2 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 2<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 2<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 3   | Enable Arbiter 3 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 3<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 3<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 4   | Enable Arbiter 4 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 4<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 4<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 5   | Enable Arbiter 5 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 5<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 5<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 6   | Enable Arbiter 6 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 6<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 6<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 7   | Enable Arbiter 7 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 7<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 7<br>Reset to 1                                     |
| 8   | Enable Arbiter 8 | RW   | 0: Disable arbitration for master 8<br>1: Enable arbitration for master 8<br>Reset to 1                                     |

### 7.5.30 ARBITER MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| Bit | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9   | External Arbiter Bit         | RO   | 0: Enable internal arbiter (if CFN_L is tied LOW)<br>1: Use external arbiter (if CFN_L is tied HIGH)<br>Reset to 0/1 according to what CFN_L is tied to                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10  | Broken Master Timeout Enable | RW   | <b>0:</b> Broken master timeout disable<br><b>1:</b> This bit enables the internal arbiter to count 16 PCI bus cycles while waiting for FRAME_L to become active when a device's PCI bus GNT_L is active and the PCI bus is idle. If the broken master timeout expires, the PCI bus GNT for the device is de-asserted.<br>Reset to 0 |

| Bit   | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11    | Broken Master Refresh Enable | RW   | <b>0:</b> A broken master will be ignored forever after de-asserting its REQ_L for at least 1 clock<br><b>1:</b> Refresh broken master state after all the other masters have been served once<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 19:12 | Arbiter Fairness Counter     | RW   | 08h: These bits are the initialization value of a counter used by the internal arbiter. It controls the number of PCI bus cycles that the arbiter holds a device's PCI bus GNT active after detecting a PCI bus REQ_L from another device. The counter is reloaded whenever a new PCI bus GNT is asserted. For every new PCI bus GNT, the counter is armed to decrement when it detects the new fall of FRAME_L. If the arbiter fairness counter is set to 00h, the arbiter will not remove a device's PCI bus GNT until the device has de-asserted its PCI bus REQ.<br><br>Reset to 08h |
| 20    | GNT_L Output Toggling Enable | RW   | <b>0:</b> GNT_L not de-asserted after granted master assert FRAME_L<br><b>1:</b> GNT_L de-asserts for 1 clock after 2 clocks of the granted master asserting FRAME_L<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21    | Reserved                     | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 7.5.31 ARBITER PRIORITY REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| Bit | Function           | Type | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22  | Arbiter Priority 0 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to internal bridge<br>1: High priority request to internal bridge<br><br>Reset to 1 |
| 23  | Arbiter Priority 1 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 1<br>1: High priority request to master 1<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 24  | Arbiter Priority 2 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 2<br>1: High priority request to master 2<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 25  | Arbiter Priority 3 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 3<br>1: High priority request to master 3<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 26  | Arbiter Priority 4 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 4<br>1: High priority request to master 4<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 27  | Arbiter Priority 5 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 5<br>1: High priority request to master 5<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 28  | Arbiter Priority 6 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 6<br>1: High priority request to master 6<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 29  | Arbiter Priority 7 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 7<br>1: High priority request to master 7<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 30  | Arbiter Priority 8 | RW   | 0: Low priority request to master 8<br>1: High priority request to master 8<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 31  | Reserved           | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                  |

#### 7.5.32 SECONDARY CACHE LINE SIZE REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch

| Bit | Function        | Type | Description                                                           |
|-----|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | Reserved        | RO   | 00: Cache line size of 1 DW and 2 DW are not supported<br>Reset to 00 |
| 2   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 4 double words<br>Reset to 0                     |
| 3   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 8 double words<br>Reset to 0                     |
| 4   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 16 double words<br>Reset to 0                    |
| 5   | Cache Line Size | RW   | 1: Cache line size = 32 double words<br>Reset to 0                    |
| 7:6 | Reserved        | RO   | Bit [7:6] not supported<br>Reset to 00                                |

#### 7.5.33 SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch

| Bit  | Function                | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Secondary Latency Timer | RO / RW | 8 bits of secondary latency timer in PCI/PCI-X<br><br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>RO with reset to 00h<br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>RW with reset to 00h in PCI mode or 40h in PCI-X mode |

#### 7.5.34 SECONDARY HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 4C

| Bit   | Function                   | Type | Description                                                           |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22:16 | Other Bridge Configuration | RO   | Type-0 header format configuration (10 – 3Fh)<br><br>Reset to 0000000 |
| 23    | Single Function Device     | RO   | 0: Indicates single function device<br><br>Reset to 0                 |
| 31:24 | Reserved                   | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                          |

#### 7.5.35 SECONDARY CSR AND MEMORY 0 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h

| Bit | Function        | Type | Description                                                                                                  |
|-----|-----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Space Indicator | RO   | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                             |
| 2:1 | Address Type    | RO   | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01: 64-bit address decode range<br>10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00 |

| Bit   | Function             | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|----------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3     | Prefetchable control | RO    | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11:4  | Reserved             | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 31:12 | Base Address         | RW/RO | The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Upstream Memory 0 Setup Register (Offset E4h), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. The range of this register is from 4KB to 2GB. The lower 4KB if this address range map to the PI7C9X130 CSRs into memory space. The remaining space is this range above 4KB, if any, specifies a range for forwarding upstream memory transactions.<br>PI7X9X110A uses upstream Memory 0 Translated Base Register (Offset E0h) to formulate direct address translation. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.<br><br>Reset to 00000h<br><br>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h. |

#### 7.5.36 SECONDARY CSR IO BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 54h

| Bit  | Function        | Type  | Description                                                                                                               |
|------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Space Indicator | RO    | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 1                                                                          |
| 7:1  | Reserved        | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                |
| 31:8 | Base Address    | RO/RW | This Base Address Register maps to PI7C9X130 secondary IO space. The maximum size is 256 bytes.<br><br>Reset to 00000000h |

#### 7.5.37 UPSTREAM IO OR MEMORY 1 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 58h

| Bit  | Function             | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Space Indicator      | RO    | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2:1  | Address Type         | RO    | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01: 64-bit address decode range<br>10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3    | Prefetchable control | RO    | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5:4  | Reserved             | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 31:6 | Base Address         | RW/RO | The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Upstream IO or Memory 1 Setup Register (Offset ECh), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup register to disable this register. The range of this register is from 4KB to 2GB for memory space or from 64B to 256B for IO space. PI7X9X110A uses upstream IO or Memory 1 Translated Base Register (Offset E8h) to formulate direct address translation. If a bit in the setup register is set to one, then the correspondent bit of this register will be changed to RW.<br><br>Reset to 00000h<br><br>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h. |

### 7.5.38 UPSTREAM MEMORY 2 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch

| Bit   | Function             | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Space Indicator      | RO    | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2:1   | Address Type         | RO    | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01, 10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3     | Prefetchable control | RO    | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 13:4  | Reserved             | RO    | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 31:14 | Base Address         | RW/RO | <p>This Base Address register defines the address range for upstream memory transactions. PI7C9X130 uses a lookup table to do the address translation. The address range of this register is from 16KB to 2GB in memory space. The address range is divided into 64 pages. The size of each page is defined by Memory Address Forwarding Control register (Offset 6Ah), which is initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or local processor. Writing a zero to the bit [0] of the look up table entry can disable the corresponding page of this register (CSR Offset 1FFh: 100h).</p> <p>The number of writeable bit may change depending on the page size setup.</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> <p>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h.</p> |

### 7.5.39 UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 60h

| Bit  | Function             | Type | Description                                                                                                  |
|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Space Indicator      | RO   | 0: Memory space<br>1: IO space<br><br>Reset to 0                                                             |
| 2:1  | Address Type         | RO   | 00: 32-bit address decode range<br>01: 64-bit address decode range<br>10 and 11: reserved<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 3    | Prefetchable control | RO   | 0: Memory space is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory space is prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                     |
| 11:4 | Reserved             | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                   |

| Bit   | Function     | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:12 | Base Address | RW/RO | <p>The size and type of this Base Address Register are defined from Upstream Memory 3 Setup Register (CSR Offset 034h), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup registers (CSR Offset 034h and 038h) to disable this register. The range of this register is from 4KB to 9EB for memory space. PI7C9X130 uses this register and the Upstream Memory 3 Upper Base Address Register when 64-bit addressing programmed (bit [21] of Offset 68h). When 64-bit addressing is disabled, no address translation is performed. All 64-bit address transactions on the secondary interface falling outside of the Downstream Memory 3 address range are forwarded upstream.</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> <p>This BAR is disabled if this field is set to 0h.</p> |

#### 7.5.40 UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 64h

| Bit  | Function     | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Base address | RO/RW | <p>The size of this Base Address Register is defined from Upstream Memory 3 Upper 32-bit Setup Register (CSR Offset 038h), which can be initialized by EEPROM (I2C) or SM Bus or Local Processor. Writing a zero to bit [31] of the setup registers (CSR Offset 038h) to disable this register. This register defines the upper 32 bits of a memory range for upstream forwarding memory. PI7C9X130 uses this register and the Upstream Memory 3 Base Address Register when 64-bit addressing programmed (bit [21] of Offset 68h). When 64-bit addressing is disabled, no address translation is performed. All 64-bit address transactions on the secondary interface falling outside of the Downstream Memory 3 address range are forwarded upstream.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

#### 7.5.41 EXPRESS TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| Bit | Function                              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | Nominal Driver Current Control        | RW   | <p>00: 20mA<br/>   01: 10mA<br/>   10: 28mA<br/>   11: Reserved</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5:2 | Driver Current Scale Multiple Control | RW   | <p>0000: 1.00 x nominal driver current<br/>   0001: 1.05 x nominal driver current<br/>   0010: 1.10 x nominal driver current<br/>   0011: 1.15 x nominal driver current<br/>   0100: 1.20 x nominal driver current<br/>   0101: 1.25 x nominal driver current<br/>   0110: 1.30 x nominal driver current<br/>   0111: 1.35 x nominal driver current<br/>   1000: 1.60 x nominal driver current<br/>   1001: 1.65 x nominal driver current<br/>   1010: 1.70 x nominal driver current<br/>   1011: 1.75 x nominal driver current<br/>   1100: 1.80 x nominal driver current<br/>   1101: 1.85 x nominal driver current<br/>   1110: 1.90 x nominal driver current<br/>   1111: 1.95 x nominal driver current</p> <p>Reset to 0000</p> |

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:8  | Driver De-emphasis Level Control | RW   | 0000: 0.00 db<br>0001: -0.35 db<br>0010: -0.72 db<br>0011: -1.11 db<br>0100: -1.51 db<br>0101: -1.94 db<br>0110: -2.38 db<br>0111: -2.85 db<br>1000: -3.35 db<br>1001: -3.88 db<br>1010: -4.44 db<br>1011: -5.04 db<br>1100: -5.68 db<br>1101: -6.38 db<br>1110: -7.13 db<br>1111: -7.96 db<br><br>Reset to 1000 |
| 13:12 | Transmitter Termination Control  | RW   | 00: 52 ohms<br>01: 57 ohms<br>10: 43 ohms<br>11: 46 ohms<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 15:14 | Receiver Termination Control     | RW   | 00: 52 ohms<br>01: 57 ohms<br>10: 43 ohms<br>11: 46 ohms<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### 7.5.42 MEMORY ADDRESS FORWARDING CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Lookup Table Page Size | RW   | If bit [20] of Offset 68h is low, then<br>0000: Disable Upstream Memory 2 Base Address Register<br>0001: 256 bytes<br>0010: 512 bytes<br>0011: 1K bytes<br>0100: 2K bytes<br>0101: 4K bytes<br>0110: 8K bytes<br>0111: 16K bytes<br>1000: 32K bytes<br>1001: 64K bytes<br>1010: 128K bytes<br>1011: 256K bytes<br>1100: 512K bytes<br>1101: 1M bytes<br>1110: 2M bytes<br>1111: 4M bytes<br><br>If bit [20] of Offset 68h is high, then<br>0000: Disable Upstream Memory 2 Base Address Register<br>0001: 8M bytes<br>0010: 16M bytes<br>0011: 32M bytes<br>01XX: Disable Upstream Memory 2 Base Address Register<br>1XXX: Disable Upstream Memory 2 Base Address Register<br><br>Reset to 0h |

| Bit   | Function                                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20    | Lookup Table Page Size Extension                  | RW   | 0: Normal Lookup Table Page Size<br>1: Coarse Lookup Table Page Size<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21    | Upstream 64-bit Address Range Enable              | RW   | 0: Any 64-bit address transactions on secondary interface falling outside of Downstream Memory 3 address range are forwarded upstream<br>1: Enable 64-bit address transaction forwarding upstream based on Upstream Memory 3 address range without address translation<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 26:22 | Reserved                                          | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 29:27 | Upstream memory read request transmitting control | RW   | Reset to 111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

#### 7.5.43 UPSTREAM MEMORY WRITE FRAGMENT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:30 | Memory Write Fragment Control | RW   | Upstream Memory Write Fragment Control<br><br>00: Fragment at 32-byte boundary<br>01: Fragment at 64-byte boundary<br>1x: Fragment at 128-byte boundary<br><br>Reset to 10 |

#### 7.5.44 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

| Bit  | Function            | Type | Description                                                                                |
|------|---------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Subsystem Vendor ID | RO   | Subsystem vendor ID identifies the particular add-in card or subsystem<br><br>Reset to 00h |

#### 7.5.45 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

| Bit   | Function     | Type | Description                                                                         |
|-------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Subsystem ID | RO   | Subsystem ID identifies the particular add-in card or subsystem<br><br>Reset to 00h |

#### 7.5.46 EEPROM AUTOLOAD CONTROL/STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h (default=00000080h)

| Bit | Function                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Initiate EEPROM Read or Write Cycle | RW   | This bit will be reset to 0 after the EEPROM operation is finished<br><br>0: EEPROM AUTOLOAD disabled<br>0 -> 1: Starts the EEPROM Read or Write cycle<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 1   | Control Command for EEPROM          | RW   | 0: Read<br>1: Write<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                    |

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2     | EEPROM Error                    | RO   | 0: EEPROM acknowledge is always received during the EEPROM cycle<br>1: EEPROM acknowledge is not received during EEPROM cycle<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 3     | EEPROM Autoload Complete Status | RO   | 0: EEPROM autoload is not successfully completed<br>1: EEPROM autoload is successfully completed<br><br>Reset to 0                              |
| 5:4   | EEPROM Clock Frequency Control  | RW   | Where PCLK is 125MHz<br><br>00: PCLK / 4096<br>01: PCLK / 2048<br>10: PCLK / 1024<br>11: PCLK / 128<br><br>Reset to 00                          |
| 6     | EEPROM Autoload Control         | RW   | 0: Enable EEPROM autoload<br>1: Disable EEPROM autoload<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                       |
| 7     | Fast EEPROM Autoload Control    | RW   | 0: Normal speed of EEPROM autoload<br>1: Increase EEPROM autoload by 32x<br><br>Reset to 1                                                      |
| 8     | EEPROM Autoload Status          | RO   | 0: EEPROM autoload is not on going<br>1: EEPROM autoload is on going<br><br>Reset to 0                                                          |
| 15:9  | EEPROM Word Address             | RW   | EEPROM word address for EEPROM cycle<br><br>Reset to 0000000                                                                                    |
| 31:16 | EEPROM Data                     | RW   | EEPROM data to be written into the EEPROM<br><br>Reset to 0000h                                                                                 |

#### 7.5.47 HOT SWAP CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 74h

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0   | Capability ID for Hot Swap      | RO   | Reset to 06h when Hot Swap is enable (HS_EN=1) or 00h when Hot Swap is disabled (HS_EN=0)                                                                                            |
| 15:8  | Next Capability Pointer         | RO   | Reset to 00h to indicate the end of the capability chain                                                                                                                             |
| 16    | Device Hiding Arm               | RW   | Device Hiding Armed when this bit is set to 1<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                          |
| 17    | ENUM_L signal Mask              | RW   | ENUM_L signal is masked when this bit is set to 1<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                      |
| 18    | Pending Insertion or Extraction | RW   | When this bit is 1, INS is armed, or either INS or EXT has a value of logic 1<br>When this bit is 0, INS is not armed or both INS and EXT have a value of logic 0<br><br>Reset to 0h |
| 19    | LED On Off                      | RW   | When this bit is 1, LED is on<br>When this bit is 0, LED is off<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                        |
| 21:20 | Programming Interface           | RO   | PI=01 supports PI=00 plus device hiding and pending insertion or extraction bits<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                  |
| 22    | EXT for Extraction              | RWC  | EXT bit indicates ENUM_L status of extraction. When EXT is 1, ENUM_L is asserted<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                   |

| Bit   | Function          | Type | Description                                                                                       |
|-------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23    | INS for Insertion | RWC  | INS bit indicates ENUM_L status of insertion. When INS is 1, ENUM_L is asserted<br><br>Reset to 1 |
| 31:24 | Reserved          | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                      |

#### 7.5.48 BRIDGE CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| Bit | Function                  | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | Reserved                  | RO    | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2   | SERR_L Forward Enable     | RW/RO | <b>0:</b> Disable the forwarding of SERR_L to ERR_FATAL and ERR_NONFATAL<br><b>1:</b> Enable the forwarding of SERR_L to ERR_FATAL and ERR_NONFATAL<br><br>Reset to 0 (FORWARD BRIDGE)<br>RO bit for REVERSE BRIDGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3   | Secondary Interface Reset | RW    | <b>0:</b> Do not force the assertion of RESET_L on secondary PCI/PCI-X bus in forward bridge mode, or do not generate a hot reset on the PCI Express link in reverse bridge mode<br><b>1:</b> Force the assertion of RESET_L on secondary PCI/PCI-X bus in forward bridge mode, or generate a hot reset on the PCI Express link in reverse bridge mode<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5:4 | VGA Enable                | RW    | <b>00:</b> VGA memory and I/O transactions on the primary and secondary interfaces are ignored, unless decoded by other mechanism<br><b>01:</b> VGA memory and I/O transactions on the primary interface are forwarded to secondary interface without address translation, but VGA transactions on secondary interface are ignored<br><b>10:</b> VGA memory and I/O transactions on the secondary interface are forwarded to primary interface without address translation, but VGA transactions on primary interface are ignored<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 6   | VGA 16-bit Decode         | RW    | 0: Execute 10-bit address decodes on VGA I/O accesses<br><br>1: Execute 16-bit address decode on VGA I/O accesses<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7   | Master Abort Mode         | RW    | 0: Do not report master aborts (return FFFFFFFFh on reads and discards data on write)<br>1: Report master abort by signaling target abort if possible or by the assertion of SERR_L (if enabled).<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8   | Primary Master Timeout    | RW    | 0: Primary discard timer counts $2^{15}$ PCI clock cycles<br>1: Primary discard timer counts $2^{10}$ PCI clock cycles<br><br>FORWARD BRIDGE –<br>Bit is RO and ignored by PI7C9X130<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9   | Secondary Master Timeout  | RW    | 0: Secondary discard timer counts $2^{15}$ PCI clock cycles<br>1: Secondary discard timer counts $2^{10}$ PCI clock cycles<br><br>REVERSE BRIDGE –<br>Bit is RO and ignored by PI7C9X130<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Bit | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10  | Master Timeout Status       | RWC  | Bit is set when the discard timer expires and a delayed completion is discarded at the PCI interface for the forward or reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                  |
| 11  | Discard Timer SERR_L Enable | RW   | Bit is set to enable to generate ERR_NONFATAL or ERR_FATAL for forward bridge, or assert SERR_L for reverse bridge as a result of the expiration of the discard timer. It has no meaning if PI7C9X130 is in PCI-X mode.<br><br>Reset to 0 |

#### 7.5.49 GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| Bit   | Function                            | Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 15:12 | GPIO Output Write-1-to-Clear        | RW   | Reset to 0h |
| 19:16 | GPIO Output Write-1-to-Set          | RW   | Reset to 0h |
| 23:20 | GPIO Output Enable Write-1-to-Clear | RW   | Reset to 0h |
| 27:24 | GPIO Output Enable Write-1-to-Set   | RW   | Reset to 0h |
| 31:28 | GPIO Input Data Register            | RO   | Reset to 0h |

#### 7.5.50 SECONDARY INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch

| Bit | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|--------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Secondary Interrupt Line | RW   | <b><u>These bits apply to forward bridge only.</u></b><br><br>For initialization code to program to tell which input of the interrupt controller the bridge's INTA_L is connected to.<br><br>Reset to 00000000 |

#### 7.5.51 SECONDARY INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch

| Bit  | Function                | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Secondary Interrupt Pin | RO   | <b><u>These bits apply to forward bridge only.</u></b><br><br>00000001: Designates interrupt pin INTA_L is used<br><br>Reset to 00h when reverse mode or 01h when forward mode. |

#### 7.5.52 SECONDARY MINIMUM GRANT REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch

| Bit   | Function                | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23:16 | Secondary Minimum Grant | RO   | This register is valid only in forward bridge mode. It specifies how long of a burst period that PI7C9X130 needs on the secondary bus in the units of $\frac{1}{4}$ microseconds.<br><br>Reset to 0 |

## 7.5.53 SECONDARY MAXIMUM LATENCY TIMER – OFFSET 7Ch

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:24 | Secondary Maximum Latency Timer | RO   | This register is valid only in forward bridge mode. It specifies how often that PI7C9X130 needs to gain access to the primary bus in units of $\frac{1}{4}$ microseconds.<br>Reset to 0 |

## 7.5.54 PCI-X CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| Bit | Function            | Type | Description                         |
|-----|---------------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | PCI-X Capability ID | RO   | PCI-X Capability ID<br>Reset to 07h |

## 7.5.55 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| Bit  | Function                | Type | Description                               |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Capability Pointer | RO   | Point to power management<br>Reset to 90h |

## 7.5.56 PCI-X SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| Bit | Function                                 | Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16  | 64-bit Device on Secondary Bus Interface | RO       | 64-bit supported when DEV64 is set to high<br>Reset to 1 in forward bridge mode and DEV64 is set to high or reset to 0 in reverse bridge mode                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 17  | 133MHz Capable                           | RO       | When this bit is 1, PI7C9X130 is 133MHz capable on its secondary bus interface<br>Reset to 1 in forward bridge mode or 0 in reverse bridge mode                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 18  | Split Completion Discarded               | RO / RWC | This bit is a read-only and set to 0 in reverse bridge mode or is read-write in forward bridge mode<br><br>When this is set to 1, a split completion has been discarded by PI7C9X130 at secondary bus because the requester did not accept the split completion transaction<br><br>Reset to 0                                   |
| 19  | Unexpected Split Completion              | RWC      | This bit is set to 0 in forward bridge mode or is read-write in reverse bridge mode<br><br>When this bit is set to 1, an unexpected split completion has been received with the requester ID equaled to the secondary bus number, device number, and function number at the PI7X9X130 secondary bus interface<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 20  | Split Completion Overrun                 | RWC      | When this bit is set to 1, a split completion has been terminated by PI7C9X130 with either a retry or disconnect at the next ADB due to the buffer full condition<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                             |
| 21  | Split Request Delayed                    | RWC      | When this bit is set to 1, a split request is delayed because PI7C9X130 is not able to forward the split request transaction to its secondary bus due to insufficient room within the limit specified in the split transaction commitment limit field of the downstream split transaction control register<br><br>Reset to 0    |

| Bit   | Function                  | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|---------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24:22 | Secondary Clock Frequency | RO   | <p>These bits are only meaningful in forward bridge mode. In reverse bridge mode, all three bits are set to zero.</p> <p>000: Conventional PCI mode (minimum clock period not applicable)<br/>   001: 66MHz (minimum clock period is 15ns)<br/>   010: 100 to 133MHz (minimum clock period is 7.5ns)<br/>   011: Reserved<br/>   1xx: Reserved</p> <p>Reset to 000</p> |
| 31:25 | Reserved                  | RO   | 0000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### 7.5.57 PCI-X BRIDGE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 84h

| Bit  | Function                               | Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|----------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:0  | Function Number                        | RO       | <p>Function number (AD [10:8] of a type 0 configuration transaction)</p> <p>Reset to 000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7:3  | Device Number                          | RO       | <p>Device number (AD [15:11] of a type 0 configuration transaction) is assigned to the PI7C9X130 by the connection of system hardware. Each time the PI7C9X130 is addressed by a configuration write transaction, the bridge updates this register with the contents of AD [15:11] of the address phase of the configuration transaction, regardless of which register in the PI7C9X130 is addressed by the transaction. The PI7C9X130 is addressed by a configuration write transaction if all of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The transaction uses a configuration write command</li> <li>• IDSEL is asserted during the address phase</li> <li>• AD [1:0] are 00 (type 0 configuration transaction)</li> <li>• AD [10:8] of the configuration address contain the appropriate function number</li> </ul> <p>Reset to 11111</p> |
| 15:8 | Bus Number                             | RO       | <p>Additional address from which the contents of the primary bus number register on type 1 configuration space header is read. The PI7C9X130 uses the bus number, device number, and function number fields to create a completer ID when responding with a split completion to a read of an internal PI7C9X130 register. These fields are also used for cases when one interface is in conventional PCI mode and the other is in PCI-X mode.</p> <p>Reset to 11111111</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 16   | 64-bit Device on Primary Bus Interface | RO       | <p>64-bit supported when DEV64 is set to high</p> <p>Reset to 0 in forward bridge mode or in reverse bridge mode with REQ64_L is high at the de-assertion of RESET_L or reset to 1 in reverse bridge mode with REQ64_L is low at the de-assertion of RESET_L</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 17   | 133MHz Capable                         | RO       | <p>When this bit is 1, PI7C9X130 is 133MHz capable on its primary bus interface</p> <p>Reset to 0 in forward bridge mode or 1 in reverse bridge mode</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18   | Split Completion Discarded             | RO / RWC | <p>This bit is a read-only and set to 0 in reverse bridge mode or is read-write in forward bridge mode</p> <p>When this is set to 1, a split completion has been discarded by PI7C9X130 at primary bus because the requester did not accept the split completion transaction</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19    | Unexpected Split Completion | RWC  | <p>This bit is set to 0 in forward bridge mode or is read-write in reverse bridge mode</p> <p>When this is set to 1, an unexpected split completion has been received with the requester ID equaled to the primary bus number, device number, and function number at the PI7X9X130 primary bus interface</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>    |
| 20    | Split Completion Overrun    | RWC  | <p>When this bit is set to 1, a split completion has been terminated by PI7C9X130 with either a retry or disconnect at the next ADB due to the buffer full condition</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| 21    | Split Request Delayed       | RWC  | <p>When this bit is set to 1, a split request is delayed because PI7C9X130 is not able to forward the split request transaction to its primary bus due to insufficient room within the limit specified in the split transaction commitment limit field of the downstream split transaction control register</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |
| 31:22 | Reserved                    | RO   | 0000000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### 7.5.58 UPSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 88h

| Bit   | Function                              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0  | Upstream Split Transaction Capability | RO   | <p>Upstream Split Transaction Capability specifies the size of the buffer (in the unit of ADQs) to store split completions for memory read. It applies to the requesters on the secondary bus in addressing the completers on the primary bus. The 0010h value shows that the buffer has 16 ADQs or 2K bytes storage</p> <p>Reset to 0010h</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:16 | Split Transaction Commitment Limit    | RW   | <p>Upstream Split Transaction Commitment Limit indicates the cumulative sequence size of the commitment limit in units of ADQs. This field can be programmed to any value or equal to the content of the split capability field. For example, if the limit is set to FFFFh, PI7C9X130 is allowed to forward all split requests of any size regardless of the amount of buffer space available. The split transaction commitment limit is set to 0010h that is the same value as the split transaction capability.</p> <p>Reset to 0010h</p> |

#### 7.5.59 DOWNSTREAM SPLIT TRANSACTION REGISTER – OFFSET 8Ch

| Bit   | Function                                      | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0  | Downstream Split Transaction Capability       | RO   | <p>Downstream Split Transaction Capability specifies the size of the buffer (in the unit of ADQs) to store split completions for memory read. It applies to the requesters on the primary bus in addressing the completers on the secondary bus. The 0010h value shows that the buffer has 16 ADQs or 2K bytes storage</p> <p>Reset to 0010h</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:16 | Downstream Split Transaction Commitment Limit | RW   | <p>Downstream Split Transaction Commitment Limit indicates the cumulative sequence size of the commitment limit in units of ADQs. This field can be programmed to any value or equal to the content of the split capability field. For example, if the limit is set to FFFFh, PI7C9X130 is allowed to forward all split requests of any size regardless of the amount of buffer space available. The split transaction commitment limit is set to 0010h that is the same value as the split transaction capability.</p> <p>Reset to 0010h</p> |

## 7.5.60 POWER MANAGEMENT ID REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

| Bit | Function            | Type | Description                                   |
|-----|---------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Power Management ID | RO   | Power management ID = 01h<br><br>Reset to 01h |

## 7.5.61 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                      |
|------|--------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer (point to Subsystem ID and Subsystem Vendor ID)<br><br>Reset to A8h |

## 7.5.62 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 90h

| Bit   | Function                             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18:16 | Version Number                       | RO   | Version number that complies with revision 1.2 of the PCI Power Management Interface Specification.<br><br>Reset to 011                                                         |
| 19    | PME Clock                            | RO   | PME clock is not required for PME_L generation<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                |
| 20    | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 21    | Device Specific Initialization (DSI) | RO   | DSI – no special initialization of this function beyond the standard PCI configuration header is required following transition to the D0 un-initialized state<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 24:22 | AUX Current                          | RO   | 000: 0mA<br>001: 55mA<br>010: 100mA<br>011: 160mA<br>100: 220mA<br>101: 270mA<br>110: 320mA<br>111: 375mA<br><br>Reset to 001                                                   |
| 25    | D1 Power Management                  | RO   | D1 power management is not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                          |
| 26    | D2 Power Management                  | RO   | D2 power management is not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                          |
| 31:27 | PME_L Support                        | RO   | PME_L is supported in D3 cold, D3 hot, and D0 states.<br><br>Reset to 11001                                                                                                     |

## 7.5.63 POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 94h

| Bit   | Function    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0   | Power State | RW   | <p>Power State is used to determine the current power state of PI7C9X130. If a non-implemented state is written to this register, PI7C9X130 will ignore the write data. When present state is D3 and changing to D0 state by programming this register, the power state change causes a device reset without activating the RESET_L of PCI/PCI-X bus interface</p> <p>00: D0 state<br/>           01: D1 state not implemented<br/>           10: D2 state not implemented<br/>           11: D3 state</p> <p>Reset to 00</p> |
| 7:2   | Reserved    | RO   | Reset to 000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8     | PME Enable  | RWS  | <p>0: PME_L assertion is disabled<br/>           1: PME_L assertion is enabled</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12:9  | Data Select | RO   | <p>Data register is not implemented</p> <p>Reset to 0000</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14:13 | Data Scale  | RO   | <p>Data register is not implemented</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 15    | PME Status  | RWCS | <p>PME_L is supported</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## 7.5.64 PCI-TO-PCI BRIDGE SUPPORT EXTENSION REGISTER – OFFSET 94h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                                 |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21:16 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 000000                                             |
| 22    | B2/B3 Support               | RO   | <p>B2 / B3 not support for D3hot</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>      |
| 23    | PCI Bus Power/Clock Control | RO   | <p>PCI Bus Power/Clock Disabled</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>       |
| 31:24 | Data Register               | RO   | <p>Data register is not implemented</p> <p>Reset to 00h</p> |

## 7.5.65 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 0 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 98h

| Bit   | Function                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:0  | Reserved                            | RO   | Reset to 000h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:12 | Downstream Memory 0 Translated Base | RW   | <p>Define the translated base address for downstream memory transactions whose initiator addresses fall into Downstream Memory 0 (above lower 4K boundary) address range. The number of bits that are used for translated base is determined by its setup register (offset 9Ch)</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> |

## 7.5.66 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 0 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 9Ch

| Bit   | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Type Selector                | RO      | 0: Memory space is requested<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2:1   | Address Type                 | RO (WS) | 00: 32-bit address space<br>01: 64-bit address space<br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3     | Prefetchable Control         | RO (WS) | 0: Non-prefetchable<br>1: Prefetchable<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11:4  | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 30:12 | Base Address Register Size   | RO (WS) | 0: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only.<br>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range.<br>Reset to 7FFFFh |
| 31    | Base Address Register Enable | RO (WS) | Always set to 1 when a bus master attempts to write a zero to this bit.<br>PI7C9X130 returns bit [31:12] as FFFFFh (for 4KB size).<br>Reset to 1                                                                         |

## 7.5.67 CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit | Function      | Type | Description                          |
|-----|---------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID | RO   | Capability ID for SI<br>Reset to 04h |

## 7.5.68 NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                |
|------|--------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer – points to PCI Express capabilities register<br>Reset to B0h |

## 7.5.69 SLOT NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description                             |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| 20:16 | Expansion Slot Number | RW   | Expansion slot number<br>Reset to 00000 |
| 21    | First In Chassis      | RW   | First in chassis<br>Reset to 0          |
| 23:22 | Reserved              | RO   | Reset to 00                             |

## 7.5.70 CHASSIS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET A0h

| Bit   | Function       | Type | Description                    |
|-------|----------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 31:24 | Chassis Number | RW   | Chassis number<br>Reset to 00h |

## 7.5.71 SECONDARY CLOCK AND CLKRUN CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

| Bit | Function                         | Type | Description                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0 | CLKOUT0 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 0) Enable<br>00: enable CLKOUT0<br>01: enable CLKOUT0<br>10: enable CLKOUT0<br>11: disable CLKOUT0 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 3:2 | CLKOUT1 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 1) Enable<br>00: enable CLKOUT1<br>01: enable CLKOUT1<br>10: enable CLKOUT1<br>11: disable CLKOUT1 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 5:4 | CLKOUT2 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 2) Enable<br>00: enable CLKOUT2<br>01: enable CLKOUT2<br>10: enable CLKOUT2<br>11: disable CLKOUT2 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 7:6 | CLKOUT3 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (Slot 3) Enable<br>00: enable CLKOUT3<br>01: enable CLKOUT3<br>10: enable CLKOUT3<br>11: disable CLKOUT3 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 8   | CLKOUT4 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (Device 1) Enable<br>0: enable CLKOUT4<br>1: disable CLKOUT4 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 0                                              |
| 9   | CLKOUT5 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (Device 2) Enable<br>0: enable CLKOUT5<br>1: disable CLKOUT5 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 0                                              |
| 10  | CLKOUT6 Enable                   | RW   | CLKOUT (the bridge) Enable for forward bridge mode only<br>0: enable CLKOUT6<br>1: disable CLKOUT6 and driven LOW<br><br>Reset to 0               |
| 11  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                        |
| 12  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                        |
| 13  | Secondary Clock Stop Status      | RO   | Secondary clock stop status<br>0: secondary clock not stopped<br>1: secondary clock stopped<br><br>Reset to 0                                     |
| 14  | Secondary Clkrun Protocol Enable | RW   | 0: disable protocol<br>1: enable protocol<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                       |

| Bit   | Function    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15    | Clkrun Mode | RW   | 0: Stop the secondary clock only when PI7C9X130 is at D3hot state<br>1: Stop the secondary clock whenever the secondary bus is idle and there are no requests from the primary bus<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved    | RO   | Reset 0000h                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 7.5.72 DOWNSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| Bit  | Function                                   | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|--------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5:0  | Reserved                                   | RO   | Reset to 000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 31:6 | Downstream I/O or Memory 1 Translated Base | RW   | Define the translated base address for downstream I/O or memory transactions whose initiator addresses fall into Downstream I/O or Memory 1 address range. The number of bits that are used for translated base is determined by its setup register (offset ACh)<br><br>Reset to 00000h |

### 7.5.73 DOWNSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET ACh

| Bit  | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Type Selector                | RO      | 0: Memory space is requested<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2:1  | Address Type                 | RO (WS) | 00: 32-bit address space<br>01: 64-bit address space<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3    | Prefetchable Control         | RO (WS) | 0: Non-prefetchable<br><br>1: Prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5:4  | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 30:6 | Base Address Register Size   | RO (WS) | 0: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only.<br>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range. If memory space is selected, bit [11:6] should be set to zeros.<br><br>Reset to 0000000h |
| 31   | Base Address Register Enable | RO (WS) | 0: Disable this Base Address Register<br><br>1: Enable this Base Address Register<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### 7.5.74 CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET B0h

| Bit | Function                  | Type | Description                                   |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | PCI Express Capability ID | RO   | PCI Express capability ID<br><br>Reset to 10h |

## 7.5.75 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET B0h (default=0071F010h for forward bridge or =0181F010h for reverse bridge)

| Bit  | Function          | Type | Description                                                    |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO   | Next item pointer (points to VPD register)<br><br>Reset to F0h |

## 7.5.76 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B0h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Capability Version       | RO   | Reset to 1h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 23:20 | Device / Port Type       | RO   | 0000: PCI Express endpoint device<br>0001: Legacy PCI Express endpoint device<br>0100: Root port of PCI Express root complex<br>0101: Upstream port of PCI Express switch<br>0110: Downstream port of PCI Express switch<br>0111: PCI Express to PCI bridge<br>1000: PCI to PCI Express bridge<br>Others: Reserved<br><br>Reset to 7h for Forward Bridge or 8h for Reverse Bridge |
| 24    | Slot Implemented         | RO   | Reset to 0h for Forward Bridge or 1h for Reverse Bridge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 29:25 | Interrupt Message Number | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31:30 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 7.5.77 DEVICE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET B4h

| Bit | Function              | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-----------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:0 | Maximum Payload Size  | RO   | 000: 128 bytes<br>001: 256 bytes<br>010: 512 bytes<br>011: 1024 bytes<br>100: 2048 bytes<br>101: 4096 bytes<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 010                                                             |
| 4:3 | Phantom Functions     | RO   | No phantom functions supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5   | 8-bit Tag Field       | RO   | 8-bit tag field supported<br><br>Reset to 1h                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8:6 | Endpoint L0's Latency | RO   | Endpoint L0's acceptable latency<br><br>000: less than 64 ns<br>001: 64 – 128 ns<br>010: 128 – 256 ns<br>011: 256 – 512 ns<br>100: 512 ns – 1 us<br>101: 1 – 2 us<br>110: 2 – 4 us<br>111: more than 4 us<br><br>Reset to 000 |

| Bit   | Function                        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:9  | Endpoint L1's Latency           | RO   | Endpoint L1's acceptable latency<br>000: less than 1 us<br>001: 1 – 2 us<br>010: 2 – 4 us<br>011: 4 – 8 us<br>100: 8 – 16 us<br>101: 16 – 32 us<br>110: 32 – 64 us<br>111: more than 64 us<br><br>Reset to 000 |
| 12    | Attention Button Present        | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping.                                         |
| 13    | Attention Indicator Present     | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enable at Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping.                                          |
| 14    | Power Indicator Present         | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enable at Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping.                                          |
| 17:15 | Reserved                        | RO   | Reset to 000                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 25:18 | Captured Slot Power Limit Value | RO   | These bits are set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message<br><br>Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                     |
| 27:26 | Captured Slot Power Limit Scale | RO   | This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                       |
| 31:28 | Reserved                        | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### 7.5.78 DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET B8h

| Bit | Function                             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Correctable Error Reporting Enable   | RW   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1   | Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable     | RW   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2   | Fatal Error Reporting Enable         | RW   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3   | Unsupported Request Reporting Enable | RW   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4   | Relaxed Ordering Enable              | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7:5 | Max Payload Size                     | RW   | This field sets the maximum TLP payload size for the bridge<br><br>000: 128 bytes<br>001: 256 bytes<br>010: 512 bytes<br>011: 1024 bytes<br>100: 2048 bytes<br>101: 4096 bytes<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 000 |

| Bit   | Function                   | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------|----------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8     | Extended Tag Field Enable  | RW   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 9     | Phantom Functions Enable   | RO   | Phantom functions not supported<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10    | Auxiliary Power PM Enable  | RO   | Auxiliary power PM not supported<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11    | No Snoop Enable            | RO   | PI7C9X130 never sets the No Snoop attribute in the transaction it initiates<br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                           |
| 14:12 | Maximum Read Request Size  | RW   | This field sets the maximum Read Request Size for the device as a requester<br><br>000: 128 bytes<br>001: 256 bytes<br>010: 512 bytes<br>011: 1024 bytes<br>100: 2048 bytes<br>101: 4096 bytes<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 2h |
| 15    | Configuration Retry Enable | RW   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 7.5.79 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET B8h

| Bit   | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                               |
|-------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16    | Correctable Error Detected   | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 17    | Non-Fatal Error Detected     | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 18    | Fatal Error Detected         | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 19    | Unsupported Request Detected | RWC  | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                |
| 20    | AUX Power Detected           | RO   | Reset to 1                                                                                                                                |
| 21    | Transaction Pending          | RO   | 0: No transaction is pending on transaction layer interface<br>1: Transaction is pending on transaction layer interface<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved                     | RO   | Reset to 0000000000                                                                                                                       |

### 7.5.80 LINK CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET BCh

| Bit | Function           | Type | Description                                                                                 |
|-----|--------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3:0 | Maximum Link Speed | RO   | Indicates the maximum speed of the Express link<br><br>0001: 2.5Gb/s link<br><br>Reset to 1 |

| Bit   | Function           | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------|--------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9:4   | Maximum Link Width | RO   | Indicates the maximum width of the Express link<br>000000: reserved<br>000001: x1<br>000010: x2<br>000100: x4<br>001000: x8<br>001100: x12<br>010000: x16<br>100000: x32<br><br>Reset to 000001 |
| 11:10 | ASPM Support       | RO   | This field indicates the level of Active State Power Management Support<br>00: reserved<br>01: L0's entry supported<br>10: reserved<br>11: L0's and L1's supported<br><br>Reset to 0            |
| 14:12 | L0's Exit Latency  | RO   | Reset to 3h                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 17:15 | L1's Exit Latency  | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 23:18 | Reserved           | RO   | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 31:24 | Port Number        | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### 7.5.81 LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C0h

| Bit  | Function                       | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:0  | ASPM Control                   | RW      | This field controls the level of ASPM supported on the Express link<br>00: disabled<br>01: L0's entry enabled<br>10: L1's entry enabled<br>11: L0's and L1's entry enabled<br><br>Reset to 00 |
| 2    | Reserved                       | RO      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3    | Read Completion Boundary (RCB) | RO      | Read completion boundary not supported<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                      |
| 4    | Link Disable                   | RO / RW | RO for Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5    | Retrain Link                   | RO / RW | RO for Forward Bridge<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6    | Common Clock Configuration     | RW      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7    | Extended Sync                  | RW      | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 15:8 | Reserved                       | RO      | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 7.5.82 LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C0h

| Bit   | Function   | Type | Description                                                                                           |
|-------|------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19:16 | Link Speed | RO   | This field indicates the negotiated speed of the Express link<br>001: 2.5Gb/s link<br><br>Reset to 1h |

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25:20 | Negotiated Link Width    | RO   | 000000: reserved<br>000001: x1<br>000010: x2<br>000100: x4<br>001000: x8<br>001100: x12<br>010000: x16<br>100000: x32<br><br>Reset to 000001 |
| 26    | Link Train Error         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                   |
| 27    | Link Training            | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                   |
| 28    | Slot Clock Configuration | RO   | Reset to 1                                                                                                                                   |
| 31:29 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                   |

#### 7.5.83 SLOT CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET C4h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Attention Button Present    | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 1     | Power Controller Present    | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2     | MRL Sensor Present          | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 3     | Attention Indicator Present | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 4     | Power Indicator Present     | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 5     | Hot Plug Surprise           | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6     | Hot Plug Capable            | RO   | 0: If Hot Plug is disabled<br>1: If Hot Plug is enabled at reverse bridge<br><br>Reset to 0 when hot-plug is disabled or 1 when hot-plug is enabled through strapping. |
| 14:7  | Slot Power Limit Value      | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                           |
| 16:15 | Slot Power Limit Scale      | RO   | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                            |
| 18:17 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31:19 | Physical Slot Number        | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                             |

#### 7.5.84 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

| Bit | Function                        | Type | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | Attention Button Present Enable | RW   | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 1     | Power Fault Detected Enable        | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 2     | MRL Sensor Changed Enable          | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Presence Detect Changed Enable     | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Command Completed Interrupt Enable | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 5     | Hot Plug Interrupt Enable          | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 7:6   | Attention Indicator Control        | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 9:8   | Power Indicator Control            | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 10    | Power Controller Control           | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 15:11 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.85 SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| 16    | Attention Button Pressed | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Power Fault Detected     | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 18    | MRL Sensor Changed       | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 19    | Presence Detect Changed  | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Command Completed        | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 21    | MRL Sensor State         | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 22    | Presence Detect State    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:23 | Reserved                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.86 XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 0 – OFFSET CCh

| Bit   | Function                                                   | Type | Description    |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| 0     | Hot Reset Enable                                           | RW   | Reset to 0     |
| 1     | Loopback Function Enable                                   | RW   | Reset to 0     |
| 2     | Cross Link Function Enable                                 | RW   | Reset to 0     |
| 3     | Software Direct to Configuration State when in LTSSM state | RW   | Reset to 0     |
| 4     | Internal Selection for Debug Mode                          | RW   | Reset to 0     |
| 7:5   | Negotiate Lane Number of Times                             | RW   | Reset to 3h    |
| 12:8  | TS1 Number Counter                                         | RW   | Reset to 10h   |
| 15:13 | Reserved                                                   | RO   | Reset to 0     |
| 31:16 | LTSSM Enter L1 Timer Default Value                         | RW   | Reset to 0400h |

## 7.5.87 XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1 – OFFSET D0h (default=04000271h)

| Bit   | Function            | Type | Description    |
|-------|---------------------|------|----------------|
| 9:0   | L0's Lifetime Timer | RW   | Reset to 271h  |
| 15:10 | Reserved            | RO   | Reset to 0     |
| 31:16 | L1 Lifetime Timer   | RW   | Reset to 0400h |

## 7.5.88 XPIP CONFIGURATION REGISTER 2 – OFFSET D4h

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description  |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| 7:0   | CDR Recovery Time (in FTS units) | RW   | Reset to 54h |
| 14:8  | L0's Exit to L0 Latency          | RW   | Reset to 2h  |
| 15    | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 22:16 | L1 Exit to L0 Latency            | RW   | Reset to 19h |
| 31:23 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0   |

## 7.5.89 CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET D8h

| Bit | Function                       | Type | Description  |
|-----|--------------------------------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID for VPD Register | RO   | Reset to 03h |

## 7.5.90 NEXT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET D8h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                        |
|------|--------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer (F0h, points to MSI capabilities)<br><br>Reset to F0h |

## 7.5.91 VPD REGISTER – OFFSET D8h

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17:16 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 23:18 | VPD Address for Read/Write Cycle | RW   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 30:24 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 31    | VPD Operation                    | RW   | 0: Generate a read cycle from the EEPROM at the VPD address specified in bits [7:2] of offset D8h. This bit remains at '0' until EEPROM cycle is finished, after which the bit is then set to '1'. Data for reads is available at register ECh.<br><br>1: Generate a write cycle to the EEPROM at the VPD address specified in bits [7:2] of offset D8h. This bit remains at '1' until EEPROM cycle is finished, after which it is then cleared to '0'.<br><br>Reset to 0 |

#### 7.5.92 VPD DATA REGISTER – OFFSET DCh

| Bit  | Function | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | VPD Data | RW   | <p>VPD Data (EEPROM data [address + 0x40])</p> <p>The least significant byte of this register corresponds to the byte of VPD at the address specified by the VPD address register. The data read from or written to this register uses the normal PCI byte transfer capabilities.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

#### 7.5.93 UPSTREAM MEMORY 0 TRANSLATED BASE - OFFSET E0h

| Bit   | Function                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:0  | Reserved                            | RO   | Reset to 000h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 31:12 | Downstream Memory 0 Translated Base | RW   | <p>Define the translated base address for upstream memory transactions whose initiator addresses fall into Upstream Memory 0 (above lower 4K boundary) address range. The number of bits that are used for translated base is determined by its setup register (offset E4h)</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> |

#### 7.5.94 UPSTREAM MEMORY 0 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET E4h

| Bit   | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Type Selector                | RO      | <p>0: Memory space is requested</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2:1   | Address Type                 | RO (WS) | <p>00: 32-bit address space<br/>01: 64-bit address space</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3     | Prefetchable Control         | RO (WS) | <p>0: Non-prefetchable<br/>1: Prefetchable</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11:4  | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 30:12 | Base Address Register Size   | RO (WS) | <p>0: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only.<br/>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range.</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> |
| 31    | Base Address Register Enable | RO (WS) | <p>Always set to 1 when a bus master attempts to write a zero to this bit.<br/>PI7C9X130 returns bit [31:12] as FFFFh (for 4KB size).</p> <p>Reset to 1</p>                                                                          |

#### 7.5.95 UPSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET E8h

| Bit  | Function                                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------|------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5:0  | Reserved                                 | RO   | Reset to 000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31:6 | Upstream I/O or Memory 1 Translated Base | RW   | <p>Define the translated base address for upstream I/O or memory transactions whose initiator addresses fall into Upstream I/O or Memory 1 address range. The number of bits that are used for translated base is determined by its setup register (offset ECh)</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> |

## 7.5.96 UPSTREAM I/O OR MEMORY 1 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET ECh

| Bit  | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | Type Selector                | RO      | 0: Memory space is requested<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2:1  | Address Type                 | RO (WS) | 00: 32-bit address space<br>01: 64-bit address space<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3    | Prefetchable Control         | RO (WS) | 0: Non-prefetchable<br>1: Prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5:4  | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 30:6 | Base Address Register Size   | RO (WS) | 0: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only.<br>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range. If memory space is selected, bit [11:6] should be set to zeros.<br><br>Reset to 0000000h |
| 31   | Base Address Register Enable | RO (WS) | 0: Disable this Base Address Register<br>1: Enable this Base Address Register<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## 7.5.97 MESSAGE SIGNALLED INTERRUPTS ID REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| Bit | Function                        | Type | Description  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|--------------|
| 7:0 | Capability ID for MSI Registers | RO   | Reset to 05h |

## 7.5.98 NEXT CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                              |
|------|--------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:8 | Next Pointer | RO   | Next pointer (00h indicates the end of capabilities)<br><br>Reset to 00h |

## 7.5.99 MESSAGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16    | MSI Enable               | RW   | 0: Disable MSI and default to INTx for interrupt<br><br>1: Enable MSI for interrupt service and ignore INTx interrupt pins                                                                                                        |
| 19:17 | Multiple Message Capable | RO   | 000: 1 message requested<br>001: 2 messages requested<br>010: 4 messages requested<br>011: 8 messages requested<br>100: 16 messages requested<br>101: 32 messages requested<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 000 |

| Bit   | Function                | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22:20 | Multiple Message Enable | RW   | 000: 1 message requested<br>001: 2 messages requested<br>010: 4 messages requested<br>011: 8 messages requested<br>100: 16 messages requested<br>101: 32 messages requested<br>110: reserved<br>111: reserved<br><br>Reset to 000 |
| 23    | 64-bit Address Capable  | RW   | Reset to 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 31:24 | Reserved                | RO   | Reset to 00h                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### 7.5.100MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F4h

| Bit  | Function                         | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 1:0  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 00 |
| 31:2 | System Specified Message Address | RW   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.101MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET F8h

| Bit  | Function                               | Type | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 31:0 | System Specified Message Upper Address | RW   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.102MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET FCh

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 15:0  | System Specified Message Data | RW   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:16 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.103ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| Bit  | Function                              | Type | Description    |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| 15:0 | Advance Error Reporting Capability ID | RO   | Reset to 0001h |

#### 7.5.104ADVANCE ERROR REPORTING CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| Bit   | Function                                   | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 19:16 | Advance Error Reporting Capability Version | RO   | Reset to 1h |

## 7.5.105NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                                            |
|-------|------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO   | Next capability offset (150h points to VC capability)<br>Reset to 150h |

## 7.5.106UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

| Bit   | Function                           | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Training Error Status              | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 3:1   | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Data Link Protocol Error Status    | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 11:5  | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Poisoned TLP Status                | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Flow Control Protocol Error Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 14    | Completion Timeout Status          | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Completer Abort Status             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 16    | Unexpected Completion Status       | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Receiver Overflow Status           | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 18    | Malformed TLP Status               | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 19    | ECRC Error Status                  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Unsupported Request Error Status   | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 31:21 | Reserved                           | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.107UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Training Error Mask              | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 3:1   | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Data Link Protocol Error Mask    | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 11:5  | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Poisoned TLP Mask                | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Flow Control Protocol Error Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 14    | Completion Timeout Mask          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Completer Abort Mask             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 16    | Unexpected Completion Mask       | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Receiver Overflow Mask           | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 18    | Malformed TLP Mask               | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 19    | ECRC Error Mask                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Unsupported Request Error Mask   | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:21 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0  |

### 7.5.108UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch

| Bit   | Function                             | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Training Error Severity              | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 3:1   | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Data Link Protocol Error Severity    | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 11:5  | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Poisoned TLP Severity                | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Flow Control Protocol Error Severity | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 14    | Completion Timeout Severity          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Completer Abort Severity             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 16    | Unexpected Completion Severity       | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 17    | Receiver Overflow Severity           | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 18    | Malformed TLP Severity               | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 19    | ECRC Error Severity                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 20    | Unsupported Request Error Severity   | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:21 | Reserved                             | RO   | Reset to 0  |

### 7.5.109CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Receiver Error Status       | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 5:1   | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 6     | Bad TLP Status              | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 7     | Bad DLLP Status             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 8     | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Status  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 11:9  | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | Replay Timer Timeout Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 31:13 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |

### 7.5.110CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h

| Bit  | Function                  | Type | Description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0    | Receiver Error Mask       | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 5:1  | Reserved                  | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 6    | Bad TLP Mask              | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 7    | Bad DLLP Mask             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 8    | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Mask  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 11:9 | Reserved                  | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 12   | Replay Timer Timeout Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13    | Advisory Non-Fatal Error Mask | RWS  | This bit is set by default to enable compatibility with software that does not comprehend Role-Based Error Reporting<br><br>Reset to 1 |
| 31:14 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                             |

#### 7.5.111ADVANCED ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h

| Bit  | Function                | Type | Description |
|------|-------------------------|------|-------------|
| 4:0  | First Error Pointer     | ROS  | Reset to 0h |
| 5    | ECRC Generation Capable | RO   | Reset to 1  |
| 6    | ECRC Generation Enable  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 7    | ECRC Check Capable      | RO   | Reset to 1  |
| 8    | ECRC Check Enable       | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:9 | Reserved                | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.112HEADER LOG REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 11Ch

| Bit   | Function      | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 3 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 2 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 1 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 0 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.113HEADER LOG REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 120h

| Bit   | Function      | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 7 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 6 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 5 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 4 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.114HEADER LOG REGISTER 3 – OFFSET 124h

| Bit   | Function       | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 11 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 10 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 9  | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 8  | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.115HEADER LOG REGISTER 4 – OFFSET 128h

| Bit   | Function       | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Header Byte 15 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 15:8  | Header Byte 14 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 23:16 | Header Byte 13 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Header Byte 12 | ROS  | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.116SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 12Ch

| Bit   | Function                                                 | Type | Description |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Target Abort on Split Completion Status                  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 1     | Master Abort on Split Completion Status                  | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 2     | Received Target Abort Status                             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Received Master Abort Status                             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Reserved                                                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 5     | Unexpected Split Completion Error Status                 | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 6     | Uncorrectable Split Completion Message Data Error Status | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 7     | Uncorrectable Data Error Status                          | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 8     | Uncorrectable Attribute Error Status                     | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 9     | Uncorrectable Address Error Status                       | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 10    | Delayed Transaction Discard Timer Expired Status         | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 11    | PERR_L Assertion Detected Status                         | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | SERR_L Assertion Detected Status                         | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 13    | Internal Bridge Error Status                             | RWCS | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                                                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.117SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 130h

| Bit | Function                                               | Type | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | Target Abort on Split Completion Mask                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 1   | Master Abort on Split Completion Mask                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 2   | Received Target Abort Mask                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 3   | Received Master Abort Mask                             | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 4   | Reserved                                               | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 5   | Unexpected Split Completion Error Mask                 | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 6   | Uncorrectable Split Completion Message Data Error Mask | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 7   | Uncorrectable Data Error Mask                          | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 8   | Uncorrectable Attribute Error Mask                     | RWS  | Reset to 1  |

| Bit   | Function                                       | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 9     | Uncorrectable Address Error Mask               | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 10    | Delayed Transaction Discard Timer Expired Mask | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 11    | PERR_L Assertion Detected Mask                 | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | SERR_L Assertion Detected Mask                 | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 13    | Internal Bridge Error Mask                     | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                                       | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.118SECONDARY UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 134h

| Bit   | Function                                                   | Type | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0     | Target Abort on Split Completion Severity                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 1     | Master Abort on Split Completion Severity                  | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 2     | Received Target Abort Severity                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Received Master Abort Severity                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 4     | Reserved                                                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 5     | Unexpected Split Completion Error Severity                 | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 6     | Uncorrectable Split Completion Message Data Error Severity | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 7     | Uncorrectable Data Error Severity                          | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 8     | Uncorrectable Attribute Error Severity                     | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 9     | Uncorrectable Address Error Severity                       | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 10    | Delayed Transaction Discard Timer Expired Severity         | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 11    | PERR_L Assertion Detected Severity                         | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 12    | SERR_L Assertion Detected Severity                         | RWS  | Reset to 1  |
| 13    | Internal Bridge Error Severity                             | RWS  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:14 | Reserved                                                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.119SECONDARY ERROR CAPABILITY AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 138h

| Bit  | Function                      | Type | Description |
|------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 4:0  | Secondary First Error Pointer | ROW  | Reset to 0  |
| 31:5 | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.120SECONDARY HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch – 148h

| Bit    | Function                  | Type | Description                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 35:0   | Transaction Attribute     | ROS  | Transaction attribute, CBE [3:0] and AD [31:0] during attribute phase<br>Reset to 0               |
| 39:36  | Transaction Command Lower | ROS  | Transaction command lower, CBE [3:0] during first address phase<br>Reset to 0                     |
| 43:40  | Transaction Command Upper | ROS  | Transaction command upper, CBE [3:0] during second address phase of DAC transaction<br>Reset to 0 |
| 63:44  | Reserved                  | ROS  | Reset to 0                                                                                        |
| 95:64  | Transaction Address       | ROS  | Transaction address, AD [31:0] during first address phase<br>Reset to 0                           |
| 127:96 | Transaction Address       | ROS  | Transaction address, AD [31:0] during second address phase of DAC transaction<br>Reset to 0       |

## 7.5.121RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 14Ch

## 7.5.122VC CAPABILITY ID REGISTER – OFFSET 150h

| Bit  | Function         | Type | Description    |
|------|------------------|------|----------------|
| 15:0 | VC Capability ID | RO   | Reset to 0002h |

## 7.5.123VC CAPABILITY VERSION REGISTER – OFFSET 150h

| Bit   | Function              | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------|------|-------------|
| 19:16 | VC Capability Version | RO   | Reset to 1h |

## 7.5.124NEXT CAPABILITY OFFSET REGISTER – OFFSET 150h

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                                    |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO   | Next capability offset – the end of capabilities<br>Reset to 0 |

## 7.5.125PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 154h

| Bit   | Function                          | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 2:0   | Extended VC Count                 | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 3     | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 6:4   | Low Priority Extended VC Count    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 7     | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 9:8   | Reference Clock                   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 11:10 | Port Arbitration Table Entry Size | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:12 | Reserved                          | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.126PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 158h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | VC Arbitration Capability   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 23:8  | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | VC Arbitration Table Offset | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.127PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch

| Bit  | Function                  | Type | Description |
|------|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0    | Load VC Arbitration Table | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 3:1  | VC Arbitration Select     | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 15:4 | Reserved                  | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.128PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 15Ch

| Bit   | Function                    | Type | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 16    | VC Arbitration Table Status | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:17 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.129VC0 RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 160h

| Bit   | Function                      | Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 7:0   | Port Arbitration Capability   | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 13:8  | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 14    | Advanced Packet Switching     | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 15    | Reject Snoop Transactions     | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 22:16 | Maximum Time Slots            | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 23    | Reserved                      | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:24 | Port Arbitration Table Offset | RO   | Reset to 0  |

## 7.5.130VC0 RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 164h

| Bit | Function                                         | Type | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0   | TC/V<br>C<br>M<br>ap<br>(f<br>or<br>T<br>C<br>0) |      | Reset to 1  |

| Bit   | Function                                               | Type | Description  |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|
|       | TC/V<br>C<br>M<br>ap<br>(f<br>or<br>T<br>C<br>7~<br>1) |      | Reset to 7Fh |
| 15:8  | Reserved                                               | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 16    | Load Port<br>Arbitration Table                         | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 19:17 | Port Arbitration<br>Select                             | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 23:20 | Reserved                                               | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 26:24 | VC ID                                                  | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 30:27 | Reserved                                               | RO   | Reset to 0   |
| 31    | VC Enable                                              | RO   | Reset to 1   |

#### 7.5.131VC0 RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 168h

| Bit  | Function                    | Type | Description |
|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| 0    | Port Arbitration<br>Table 1 | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 1    | VC0 Negotiation<br>Pending  | RO   | Reset to 0  |
| 31:2 | Reserved                    | RO   | Reset to 0  |

#### 7.5.132RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 16Ch TO 2FCh

#### 7.5.133EXTENDED GPIO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 300h

| Bit   | Function                       | Type | Description                                          |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:0   | Extended GPIO<br>output        | RWC  | GPIO [6:4] as output, write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0 |
| 5:3   | Extended GPIO<br>output        | RWS  | GPIO [6:4] as output, write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0   |
| 8:6   | Extended GPIO<br>output enable | RWC  | GPIO [6:4] enable, write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0    |
| 11:9  | Extended GPIO<br>output enable | RWS  | GPIO [6:4] enable, write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0      |
| 14:12 | Extended GPIO<br>input         | RO   | GPIO [6:4] as input<br>Reset to 0                    |
| 31:16 | Reserved                       | RO   | Reset to 0                                           |

#### 7.5.134EXTRA GPI/GPO DATA AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 304h

| Bit  | Function         | Type | Description                                      |
|------|------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 3:0  | Extra GPO        | RWC  | GPO [3:0], write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0        |
| 7:4  | Extra GPO        | RWS  | GPO [3:0], write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0          |
| 11:8 | Extra GPO enable | RWC  | GPO [3:0] enable, write 1 to clear<br>Reset to 0 |

| Bit   | Function         | Type | Description                                    |
|-------|------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| 15:12 | Extra GPO enable | RWS  | GPO [3:0] enable, write 1 to set<br>Reset to 0 |
| 19:16 | Extra GPI        | RO   | Extra GPI [3:0] Data Register<br>Reset to 0    |
| 31:20 | Reserved         | RO   | Reset to 0                                     |

#### 7.5.135 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 308h TO 30Ch

#### 7.5.136 REPLAY AND ACKNOWLEDGE LATENCY TIMERS – OFFSET 310h

| Bit   | Function                         | Type | Description                                    |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| 11:0  | Replay Timer                     | RW   | Replay Timer<br>Reset to 115h                  |
| 12    | Replay Timer Enable              | RW   | Replay Timer Enable<br>Reset to 0              |
| 15:13 | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                     |
| 29:16 | Acknowledge Latency Timer        | RW   | Acknowledge Latency Timer<br>Reset to CDh      |
| 30    | Acknowledge Latency Timer Enable | RW   | Acknowledge Latency Timer Enable<br>Reset to 0 |
| 31    | Reserved                         | RO   | Reset to 0                                     |

#### 7.5.137 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 314h TO FFCh

## 7.6 CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTERS FOR NON-TRANSPARENT BRIDGE MODE

Control and Status Registers (CSRs) can be accessed by Memory or I/O transactions from both primary and secondary ports. The CSRs are defined and to be used along with configuration registers (see previous section 7.5 for details) for non-transparent bridge operations.

| Register Type | Descriptions                                                         |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RO            | Read Only                                                            |
| ROS           | Read Only and Sticky                                                 |
| RW            | Read/Write                                                           |
| RO(WS)        | Read Only at primary interface and Read/Write at secondary interface |
| RWC           | Read/Write “1” to clear                                              |
| RWS           | Read/Write and Sticky                                                |
| RWCS          | Read/Write “1” to clear and Sticky                                   |

### 7.6.1 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 000h TO 004h

### 7.6.2 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 2 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 008h

| Bit   | Function                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:0  | Reserved                            | RO   | Reset to 000h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:12 | Downstream Memory 2 Translated Base | RW   | Define the translated base address for downstream memory transactions whose initiator addresses fall into Downstream Memory 2 address range. The number of bits that are used for translated base is determined by its setup register (offset 00Ch)<br><br>Reset to 00000h |

### 7.6.3 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 2 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 00Ch

| Bit   | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Type Selector                | RO      | 0: Memory space is requested<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2:1   | Address Type                 | RO (WS) | 00: 32-bit address space<br>01: 64-bit address space<br><br>Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3     | Prefetchable Control         | RO (WS) | 0: Non-prefetchable<br>1: Prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11:4  | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 30:12 | Base Address Register Size   | RO (WS) | 0: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only<br>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range<br><br>Reset to 00000h |
| 31    | Base Address Register Enable | RO (WS) | 0: Disable this Base Address Register<br>1: Enable this Base Address Register<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                            |

#### 7.6.4 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 TRANSLATED BASE REGISTER – OFFSET 010h

| Bit   | Function                            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11:0  | Reserved                            | RO   | Reset to 000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 31:12 | Downstream Memory 3 Translated Base | RW   | <p>Define the translated base address for downstream memory transactions whose initiator addresses fall into Downstream Memory 3 address range. The number of bits that are used for translated base is determined by its setup register (offset 014h)</p> <p>Reset to 000000h</p> |

#### 7.6.5 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 014h

| Bit   | Function                     | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Type Selector                | RO      | <p>0: Memory space is requested</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2:1   | Address Type                 | RO (WS) | <p>00: 32-bit address space</p> <p>01: 64-bit address space</p> <p>Reset to 00</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3     | Prefetchable Control         | RO (WS) | <p>0: Non-prefetchable</p> <p>1: Prefetchable</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11:4  | Reserved                     | RO      | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 30:12 | Base Address Register Size   | RO (WS) | <p>0: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only</p> <p>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range</p> <p>Reset to 00000h</p> |
| 31    | Base Address Register Enable | RO (WS) | <p>0: Disable this Base Address Register</p> <p>1: Enable this Base Address Register</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                            |

#### 7.6.6 DOWNSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER 32-BIT SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 018h

| Bit  | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30:0 | Base Address Register Size   | RW   | <p>0: Set the corresponding bit in the Upper 32-bit Base Address Register to read only</p> <p>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Upper 32-bit Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |
| 31   | Base Address Register Enable | RW   | <p>0: Disable 64-bit Base Address Register</p> <p>1: Enable 64-bit Base Address Register</p> <p>Reset to 0</p>                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 7.6.7 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 01Ch TO 030h

#### 7.6.8 UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 034h

| Bit   | Function                   | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|----------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Type Selector              | RO   | <b>0:</b> Memory space is requested<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2:1   | Address Type               | RO   | <b>00:</b> 32-bit address space<br><b>01:</b> 64-bit address space<br><br>Reset to 01                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3     | Prefetchable Control       | RW   | <b>0:</b> Non-prefetchable<br><b>1:</b> Prefetchable<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11:4  | Reserved                   | RO   | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 31:12 | Base Address Register Size | RW   | <b>0:</b> Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read only<br><b>1:</b> Set the corresponding bit in the Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range<br><br>Reset to 00000h |

#### 7.6.9 UPSTREAM MEMORY 3 UPPER 32-BIT SETUP REGISTER – OFFSET 038h

| Bit  | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 30:0 | Base Address Register Size   | RW   | 0: Set the corresponding bit in the Upper 32-bit Base Address Register to read only<br>1: Set the corresponding bit in the Upper 32-bit Base Address Register to read/write in order to control the size of the address range<br><br>Reset to 00000000h |
| 31   | Base Address Register Enable | RW   | 0: Disable 64-bit Base Address Register<br>1: Enable 64-bit Base Address Register<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                     |

#### 7.6.10 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 3Ch TO 4Ch

#### 7.6.11 LOOKUP TABLE OFFSET – OFFSET 50h

| Bit  | Function            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7:0  | Lookup Table Offset | RW   | This register contains the byte offset of the Lookup Table Entry to be accessed for upstream memory 2. The access is initiated when the lookup Table Data Register is accessed. This register should be written first before any Lookup Table Data access.<br><br>Reset to 00h |
| 31:8 | Reserved            | RO   | Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 7.6.12 LOOKUP TABLE DATA – OFFSET 054h

| Bit   | Function                    | Type  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0     | Valid                       | RW    | 0: Invalid lookup<br>1: Valid lookup<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2:1   | Reserved                    | RO    | Reset to 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3     | Prefetchable                | RW    | 0: Memory address is non-prefetchable<br>1: Memory address is<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7:4   | Reserved                    | RO    | Reset to 0h                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 24:8  | Translated base or Reserved | RW/RO | Data written or read from the Lookup Table at the offset specified in the Lookup Table Offset Register. When writing to this register, the data value is written to the specified Lookup Table entry. When reading from this register, the data reflects the data value from the specified Lookup Table entry. The bit [24:8] is Translated Base Register bit when the lookup table size is set to 256B range. The bit [24:8] is reserved when the lookup table size is set to 32MB range (see PCI configuration offset 68h for non-transparent mode).<br><br>Reset to 0 |
| 31:25 | Translated Base             | RW    | Data written or read from the Lookup Table at the offset specified in the Lookup Table Offset Register. When writing to this register, the data value is written to a specific Lookup Table entry (CSR offset 100h – 1FFh). When reading from this register, the data reflects the data value from the specific Lookup Table entry.<br><br>Reset to 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 7.6.13 UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 0 REQUEST REGISTER - OFFSET 058h

| Bit  | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Upstream Page Boundary IRQ 0 | RWC  | Each interrupt request bit is correspondent to a page entry in the lower half of the Upstream Memory 2 range. Bit [0] is for the first page, and bit [31] is for the 32 <sup>nd</sup> page. PI7C9X130 sets the appropriate bit when it successfully transfers data to or from the initiator that addresses the last Double Word in a page. PI7C9X130 initiates an interrupt request on secondary interface when the interrupt request bit is set and the corresponding Upstream Page Boundary IRQ 0 Mask bit is reset. When forward bridge, PI7C9X130 asserts INTA_L or generates MSI on secondary bus (PCI interface). When reverse bridge, PI7C9X130 sends INTA_L assertion message or generates MSI on secondary interface (PCI Express).<br><br>When writing a “1” to this register, it clears the corresponding interrupt request bit.<br><br>Reset to 0 |

## 7.6.14 UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 1 REQUEST REGISTER - OFFSET 05Ch

| Bit  | Function                     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Upstream Page Boundary IRQ 1 | RWC  | <p>Each interrupt request bit is correspondent to a page entry in the lower half of the Upstream Memory 2 range. Bit [0] is for the 33<sup>rd</sup> page, and bit [31] is for the 64<sup>th</sup> page. PI7C9X130 sets the appropriate bit when it successfully transfers data to or from the initiator that addresses the last Double Word in a page. PI7C9X130 initiates an interrupt request on secondary interface when the interrupt request bit is set and the corresponding Upstream Page Boundary IRQ 1 Mask bit is reset. When forward bridge, PI7C9X130 asserts INTA_L or generates MSI on secondary bus (PCI interface). When reverse bridge, PI7C9X130 sends INTA_L assertion message or generates MSI on secondary interface (PCI Express).</p> <p>When writing a “1” to this register, it clears the corresponding interrupt request bit.</p> <p>Reset to 0</p> |

## 7.6.15 UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 0 MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 060h

| Bit  | Function                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Upstream Page Boundary IRQ 0 Mask | RWC  | <p><b>0:</b> PI7C9X130 can initiate an interrupt request when the correspondent request bit is set</p> <p><b>1:</b> PI7C9X130 cannot initiate any interrupt request even though the correspondent request bit is set</p> <p>Reset to FFFFFFFFh</p> |

## 7.6.16 UPSTREAM PAGE BOUNDARY IRQ 1 MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 064h

| Bit  | Function                          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Upstream Page Boundary IRQ 1 Mask | RWC  | <p><b>0:</b> PI7C9X130 can initiate an interrupt request when the correspondent request bit is set</p> <p><b>1:</b> PI7C9X130 cannot initiate any interrupt request even though the correspondent request bit is set</p> <p>Reset to FFFFFFFFh</p> |

## 7.6.17 RESERVED REGISTER – OFFSET 068C

## 7.6.18 PRIMARY CLEAR IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 070h

| Bit  | Function          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|-------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Primary Clear IRQ | RWC  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it clears the correspondent interrupt request bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the interrupt request bit status:</p> <p>0: It is not the bit that causes the interrupt request on primary interface<br/>   1: It is the bit that causes the interrupt request on primary interface</p> <p>Reset to 0000h</p> |

## 7.6.19 SECONDARY CLEAR IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 070h

| Bit   | Function            | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|---------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Secondary Clear IRQ | RWC  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it clears the correspondent interrupt request bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the interrupt request bit status:</p> <p>0: It is not the bit that causes the interrupt request on secondary interface<br/>   1: It is the bit that causes the interrupt request on secondary interface</p> <p>Reset to 0000h</p> |

## 7.6.20 PRIMARY SET IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 074h

| Bit  | Function        | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Primary Set IRQ | RWS  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it set the correspondent interrupt request bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the interrupt request bit status:</p> <p>0: It is not the bit that causes the interrupt request on primary interface<br/>   1: It is the bit that causes the interrupt request on primary interface</p> <p>Reset to 0000h</p> |

## 7.6.21 SECONDARY SET IRQ REGISTER - OFFSET 074h

| Bit   | Function          | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Secondary Set IRQ | RWS  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it set the correspondent interrupt request bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the interrupt request bit status:</p> <p>0: It is not the bit that causes the interrupt request on secondary interface<br/>   1: It is the bit that causes the interrupt request on secondary interface</p> <p>Reset to 0000h</p> |

## 7.6.22 PRIMARY CLEAR IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 078h

| Bit  | Function               | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Primary Clear IRQ Mask | RWS  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it clears the correspondent interrupt request mask bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the primary Clear IRQ Mask bit status:</p> <p>0: It allows to clear an interrupt request on primary interface<br/>   1: It does not allow to clear any interrupt request on primary interface</p> <p>Reset to FFFFh</p> |

## 7.6.23 SECONDARY CLEAR IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 078h

| Bit   | Function                 | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Secondary Clear IRQ Mask | RWS  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it clears the correspondent interrupt request mask bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the Secondary Clear IRQ Mask bit status:</p> <p>0: It allows to clear an interrupt request on secondary interface<br/>   1: It does not allow to clear any interrupt request on secondary interface</p> <p>Reset to FFFFh</p> |

## 7.6.24 PRIMARY SET IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 07Ch

| Bit  | Function             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15:0 | Primary Set IRQ Mask | RWS  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it set the correspondent interrupt request mask bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the Primary Set IRQ Mask bit status:</p> <p>0: It allows to set an interrupt request on primary interface<br/>   1: It does not allow to set any interrupt request on primary interface</p> <p>Reset to FFFFh</p> |

## 7.6.25 SECONDARY SET IRQ MASK REGISTER - OFFSET 07Ch

| Bit   | Function               | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:16 | Secondary Set IRQ Mask | RWC  | <p>When writing “1” to this register bit, it set the correspondent interrupt request mask bit.</p> <p>When reading this register, it returns the Secondary Set IRQ Mask bit status:</p> <p>0: It allows to set an interrupt request on secondary interface<br/>   1: It does not allow to set any interrupt request on secondary interface</p> <p>Reset to FFFFh</p> |

## 7.6.26 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 080h TO 09Ch

## 7.6.27 SCRATCHPAD 0 REGISTER - OFFSET 0A0h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 0 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.28 SCRATCHPAD 1 REGISTER - OFFSET 0A4h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 1 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.29 SCRATCHPAD 2 REGISTER - OFFSET 0A8h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 2 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.30 SCRATCHPAD 3 REGISTER - OFFSET 0ACh

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 3 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.31 SCRATCHPAD 4 REGISTER - OFFSET 0B0h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 4 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.32 SCRATCHPAD 5 REGISTER - OFFSET 0B4h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 5 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.33 SCRATCHPAD 6 REGISTER - OFFSET 0B8h

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 6 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.34 SCRATCHPAD 7 REGISTER - OFFSET 0BCh

| Bit  | Function     | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 7 | RW   | <p>The scratchpad is a 32-bit internal register that can be accessed from both primary and secondary interfaces. The external devices can use the scratchpad as a temporary storage. Primary and secondary bus devices can communicate through the scratchpad. However, writing and reading the scratchpad does not generate any interrupt request.</p> <p>Reset to 00000000h</p> |

## 7.6.35 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 0C0h TO 0FCh

## 7.6.36 LOOKUP TABLE REGISTERS – OFFSET 100h TO 1FCh

| Bit                                    | Function                               | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2047:0                                 | Lookup Table                           | RW   | <p>The lookup table has 64 entries. Each entry has 32-bit mapped to each page of the Upstream Memory 2 base address range</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>64<sup>th</sup> page: bit [2047:2016]</td><td>63<sup>rd</sup> page: bit [2015:1984]</td></tr> <tr><td>62<sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1983:1952]</td><td>61<sup>st</sup> page: bit [1951:1920]</td></tr> <tr><td>60<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1919:1888]</td><td>59<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1887:1856]</td></tr> <tr><td>58<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1855:1824]</td><td>57<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1823:1792]</td></tr> <tr><td>56<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1791:1760]</td><td>55<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1759:1728]</td></tr> <tr><td>54<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1727:1696]</td><td>53<sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1695:1664]</td></tr> <tr><td>52<sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1663:1632]</td><td>51<sup>st</sup> page: bit [1631:1600]</td></tr> <tr><td>50<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1599:1568]</td><td>49<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1567:1536]</td></tr> <tr><td>48<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1535:1504]</td><td>47<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1503:1472]</td></tr> <tr><td>46<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1471:1440]</td><td>45<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1439:1408]</td></tr> <tr><td>44<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1407:1376]</td><td>43<sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1375:1344]</td></tr> <tr><td>42<sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1343:1312]</td><td>41<sup>st</sup> page: bit [1311:1280]</td></tr> <tr><td>40<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1279:1248]</td><td>39<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1247:1216]</td></tr> <tr><td>38<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1215:1184]</td><td>37<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1183:1152]</td></tr> <tr><td>36<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1151:1120]</td><td>35<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1119:1088]</td></tr> <tr><td>34<sup>th</sup> page: bit [1087:1056]</td><td>33<sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1055:1024]</td></tr> <tr><td>32<sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1023:992]</td><td>31<sup>st</sup> page: bit [991:960]</td></tr> <tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> page: bit [959:928]</td><td>29<sup>th</sup> page: bit [927:896]</td></tr> <tr><td>28<sup>th</sup> page: bit [895:864]</td><td>27<sup>th</sup> page: bit [863:832]</td></tr> <tr><td>26<sup>th</sup> page: bit [831:800]</td><td>25<sup>th</sup> page: bit [799:768]</td></tr> <tr><td>24<sup>th</sup> page: bit [767:736]</td><td>23<sup>rd</sup> page: bit [735:704]</td></tr> <tr><td>22<sup>nd</sup> page: bit [703:672]</td><td>21<sup>st</sup> page: bit [671:640]</td></tr> <tr><td>20<sup>th</sup> page: bit [639:608]</td><td>19<sup>th</sup> page: bit [607:576]</td></tr> <tr><td>18<sup>th</sup> page: bit [575:544]</td><td>17<sup>th</sup> page: bit [543:512]</td></tr> <tr><td>16<sup>th</sup> page: bit [511:480]</td><td>15<sup>th</sup> page: bit [479:448]</td></tr> <tr><td>14<sup>th</sup> page: bit [447:416]</td><td>13<sup>th</sup> page: bit [415:383]</td></tr> <tr><td>12<sup>th</sup> page: bit [382:352]</td><td>11<sup>th</sup> page: bit [351:320]</td></tr> <tr><td>10<sup>th</sup> page: bit [319:288]</td><td>9<sup>th</sup> page: bit [287:256]</td></tr> <tr><td>8<sup>th</sup> page: bit [255:224]</td><td>7<sup>th</sup> page: bit [223:192]</td></tr> <tr><td>6<sup>th</sup> page: bit [191:160]</td><td>5<sup>th</sup> page: bit [159:128]</td></tr> <tr><td>4<sup>th</sup> page: bit [127:96]</td><td>3<sup>rd</sup> page: bit [95:64]</td></tr> <tr><td>2<sup>nd</sup> page: bit [63:32]</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> page: bit [31:0]</td></tr> </table> <p>Reset to unknown</p> | 64 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [2047:2016] | 63 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [2015:1984] | 62 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1983:1952] | 61 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [1951:1920] | 60 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1919:1888] | 59 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1887:1856] | 58 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1855:1824] | 57 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1823:1792] | 56 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1791:1760] | 55 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1759:1728] | 54 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1727:1696] | 53 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1695:1664] | 52 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1663:1632] | 51 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [1631:1600] | 50 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1599:1568] | 49 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1567:1536] | 48 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1535:1504] | 47 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1503:1472] | 46 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1471:1440] | 45 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1439:1408] | 44 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1407:1376] | 43 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1375:1344] | 42 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1343:1312] | 41 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [1311:1280] | 40 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1279:1248] | 39 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1247:1216] | 38 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1215:1184] | 37 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1183:1152] | 36 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1151:1120] | 35 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1119:1088] | 34 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1087:1056] | 33 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1055:1024] | 32 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1023:992] | 31 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [991:960] | 30 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [959:928] | 29 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [927:896] | 28 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [895:864] | 27 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [863:832] | 26 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [831:800] | 25 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [799:768] | 24 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [767:736] | 23 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [735:704] | 22 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [703:672] | 21 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [671:640] | 20 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [639:608] | 19 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [607:576] | 18 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [575:544] | 17 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [543:512] | 16 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [511:480] | 15 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [479:448] | 14 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [447:416] | 13 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [415:383] | 12 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [382:352] | 11 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [351:320] | 10 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [319:288] | 9 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [287:256] | 8 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [255:224] | 7 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [223:192] | 6 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [191:160] | 5 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [159:128] | 4 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [127:96] | 3 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [95:64] | 2 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [63:32] | 1 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [31:0] |
| 64 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [2047:2016] | 63 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [2015:1984] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 62 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1983:1952] | 61 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [1951:1920] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 60 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1919:1888] | 59 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1887:1856] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 58 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1855:1824] | 57 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1823:1792] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 56 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1791:1760] | 55 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1759:1728] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 54 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1727:1696] | 53 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1695:1664] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 52 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1663:1632] | 51 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [1631:1600] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 50 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1599:1568] | 49 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1567:1536] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 48 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1535:1504] | 47 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1503:1472] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 46 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1471:1440] | 45 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1439:1408] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 44 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1407:1376] | 43 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1375:1344] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 42 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1343:1312] | 41 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [1311:1280] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 40 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1279:1248] | 39 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1247:1216] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 38 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1215:1184] | 37 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1183:1152] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 36 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1151:1120] | 35 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1119:1088] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 34 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [1087:1056] | 33 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [1055:1024] |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 32 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [1023:992]  | 31 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [991:960]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 30 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [959:928]   | 29 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [927:896]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 28 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [895:864]   | 27 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [863:832]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [831:800]   | 25 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [799:768]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 24 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [767:736]   | 23 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [735:704]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 22 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [703:672]   | 21 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [671:640]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 20 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [639:608]   | 19 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [607:576]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 18 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [575:544]   | 17 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [543:512]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [511:480]   | 15 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [479:448]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [447:416]   | 13 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [415:383]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [382:352]   | 11 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [351:320]   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [319:288]   | 9 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [287:256]    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [255:224]    | 7 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [223:192]    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [191:160]    | 5 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [159:128]    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> page: bit [127:96]     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> page: bit [95:64]      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> page: bit [63:32]      | 1 <sup>st</sup> page: bit [31:0]       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                    |                                   |                                   |                                  |

## 7.6.37 RESERVED REGISTERS – OFFSET 200h TO FFCh

## 8 GPIO PINS AND SM BUS ADDRESS

GPIO [3:1] of PI7C9X130 are defined for hot-plug usage if MSK\_IN=1 during Reset. Please see configuration register definition (offset 78h – 7Bh).

GPIO [3:0] are also defined the address bits of SMBUS device ID if SM Bus is selected (TM1=1). The address-strapping table of SMBUS with GPIO [3:0] pins is defined in the following table:

**Table 8-1 SM Bus Device ID Strapping**

| SM Bus Address Bit | SM Bus device ID |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Address bit [7]    | = 1              |
| Address bit [6]    | = 1              |
| Address bit [5]    | = 0              |
| Address bit [4]    | = GPIO [3]       |
| Address bit [3]    | = GPIO [2]       |
| Address bit [2]    | = GPIO [1]       |
| Address bit [1]    | = GPIO [0]       |

GPIO [3:0] pins can be further defined to serve other functions in the next generation Device.

Four GPI [3:0] and four GPO [3:0] have been added to PI7C9X130 when external arbiter is selected (CFN\_L=1). If external arbiter is selected, REQ\_L [5:2] and GNT [5:2] will become the GPI [3:0] and GPO [3:0] respectively.

## 9 CLOCK SCHEME

### PCI Express interface:

PI7C9X130 requires 100MHz differential clock inputs through REFCLKP and REFCLKN Pins.

### PCI-X / PCI interface:

To use external clock source, PI7C9X130 requires PCI-X clock (up to 133MHz) to be connected to the Pin T6, CLKIN / M66EN. PI7C9X130 uses the CLKIN and generates seven clock outputs, CLKOUT [6:0]. Also, PI7C9X130 requires one of the CLKOUT [6:0] (preferably CLKOUT [6]) to be connected to FBCLKIN for the PCI-X interface logic of PI7C9X130.

To enable internal clock generator and auto frequency detection, CLKIN / M66EN needs to connect to M66EN of a PCIX / PCI compliant device. The CLK / M66EN input pin is driven high or low to enable the internal clock generator and auto frequency detection. Please note that PI7C9X130 samples CLKIN/M66EN pin continuously throughout the entire operation. If PI7C9X130 detects 15 or more rising edges on CLKIN/M66EN pin due to signal glitches or other reasons any time in the operation, PI7C9X130 will switch to external clock mode immediately and stay in the mode until the chip is reset. Therefore, it is important that CLKIN/M66EN signal be maintained in a stable state when internal clock is used. The frequency output of CLKOUT[0:6] is determined by the state of CLKIN (M66EN), PCIXCAP, PCIXUP and SEL100 listed as below:

| CLKIN (M66EN) | PCIXCAP    | SEL100 | Frequency    |
|---------------|------------|--------|--------------|
| low           | gnd        | high   | PCI 25 Mhz   |
| low           | gnd        | low    | PCI 33 Mhz   |
| high          | gnd        | high   | PCI 50 Mhz   |
| high          | gnd        | low    | PCI 66 Mhz   |
| dont care     | 10K to gnd | high   | PCIX 50 Mhz  |
| dont care     | 10K to gnd | low    | PCIX 66 Mhz  |
| dont care     | high       | High   | PCIX 100 Mhz |
| dont care     | high       | low    | PCIX 133 Mhz |

The actual number of masters supported will vary depending on the loading of the PCI-X bus. Typically, PI7C9X130 can support up to one 133MHz PCI-X slot or two 66MHz PCI-X slots.

The PI7C9X130 PCI Clock Outputs, CLKOUT [6:0], can be enabled or disabled through the configuration register.

## 10 INTERRUPTS

PI7C9X130 supports interrupt message packets on PCIe side. PI7C9X130 supports PCI interrupt (INTA, B, C, D) pins or MSI (Message Signaled Interrupts) on PCI side. PCI interrupts and MSI are mutually exclusive. In other words, if MSI is enabled, PCI interrupts will be disabled. PI7C9X130 support 64-bit addressing MSI.

In reverse bridge mode, PI7C9X130 maps the interrupt message packets to PCI interrupt pins or MSI if MSI is enable (see configuration register bit [16] of Offset F0h).

In forward bridge mode, PI7C9X130 maps the PCI interrupts pins or MSI if enable on PCI side to interrupt message packets on PCIe side.

There are eight interrupt message packets. They are Assert\_INTA, Assert\_INTB, Assert\_INTC, Assert\_INTD, Deassert\_INTA, Deassert\_INTB, Deassert\_INTC, and Deassert\_INTD. These eight interrupt messages are mapped to the four PCI interrupts (INTA, INTB, INTC, and INTD). See table 10-1 for interrupt mapping information in reverse bridge mode. PI7C9X130 tracks the PCI interrupt (INTA, INTB, INTC, and INTD) pins and maps them to the eight interrupt messages. See table 10-2 for interrupt mapping information in forward bridge mode.

**Table 10-1 PCIe Interrupt Messages to PCI Interrupts Mapping in Reverse Bridge Mode**

| PCIe Interrupt messages (from sources of interrupt) | PCI Interrupts (to host controller) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| INTA message                                        | INTA                                |
| INTB message                                        | INTB                                |
| INTC message                                        | INTC                                |
| INTD message                                        | INTD                                |

**Table 10-2 PCI Interrupts to PCIe Interrupt Messages Mapping in Forward Bridge Mode**

| PCI Interrupts (from sources of interrupts) | PCIe Interrupt message packets (to host controller) |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| INTA                                        | INTA message                                        |
| INTB                                        | INTB message                                        |
| INTC                                        | INTC message                                        |
| INTD                                        | INTD message                                        |

---

## 11 EEPROM (I2C) INTERFACE AND SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS

### 11.1 EEPROM (I2C) INTERFACE

PI7C9X130 supports EEPROM interface through I2C bus. In EEPROM interface, pin A2 is the EEPROM clock (SCL) and pin A1 is the EEPROM data (SDL). When TM2 is strapped to low, TM1 selects EEPROM interface or System Management Bus. To select EEPROM (I2C) interface, TM1 needs to be set to low. When EEPROM interface is selected, SCL is an output. SCL is the I2C bus clock to the I2C device. In addition, SDL is a bi-directional signal for sending and receiving data.

### 11.2 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT BUS

PI7C9X130 supports SM bus protocol if TM1=1 when TM2 is strapped to low. In addition, SMBCLK (pin A2) and SMBDAT (pin A1) are utilized as the clock and data pins respectively for the SM bus.

When SM bus interface is selected, SMBCLK pin is an input for the clock of SM bus and SMBDAT pin is an open drain buffer that requires external pull-up resistor for proper operation.

## 12 HOT PLUG OPERATION

PI7C9X130 is not equipped with standard hot-plug controller (SHPC) integrated. However, PI7C9X130 supports hot-plug signaling messages and registers to simplify the implementation of hot-plug system.

Using PI7C9X130 on motherboard:

PI7C9X130 supports hot-plug on PCI bus if forward bridging is selected (REVRSB=0).

PI7C9X130 supports hot-plug function on PCI Express bus when reverse bridge mode is selected (REVRSB=1).

Using PI7C9X130 on add-in card:

PI7C9X130 supports hot-plug on PCI Express bus in forward bridge mode. Hot-plug messages will be generated by PI7C9X130 based on the add-in card conditions.

PI7C9X130 supports hot-plug function on PCI bus when reverse bridge mode is selected. PI7C9X130 will tri-state the PCI bus when RESET is asserted. Also, PI7C9X130 will de-assert INTA\_L if RESET is asserted. The state machine of PI7C9X130 PCI bus interface will remain idle if the RESET is asserted. After RESET is de-asserted, PI7C9X130 will remain in idle state until an address phase containing a valid address for PI7C9X130 or its downstream devices.

PI7C9X130 expects the REFCLK signal will be provided to its upstream PCI Express Port prior to the de-assertion of RESET. The Downstream PCI Port of PI7C9X130 supports a range of frequency up to 66MHz.

PI7C9X130 also supports subsystem vendor and subsystem ID. PI7C9X130 will ignore target response while the bus is idle.

PRSNT1# and PRSNT2# are not implemented on both PI7C9X130. The use of these two signals is mandatory on an add-in card in order to support hot-plug.

## 13 RESET SCHEME

PI7C9X130 requires the fundamental reset (PERST\_L) input for internal logic when it is set as forward bridge mode. PI7C9X130 requires the PCI/PCI-X reset (RESET\_L) input when it is set as reverse bridge mode. Also, PI7C9X130 has a power-on-reset (POR) circuit to detect VDDCAUX power supply for auxiliary logic control.

### Cold Reset:

A cold reset is a fundamental or power-on reset that occurs right after the power is applied to PI7C9X130 (during initial power up). See section 7.1.1 of PCI Express to PCI/PCI-X Bridge Specification, Revision 1.0 for details.

### Warm Reset:

A warm reset is a reset that triggered by the hardware without removing and re-applying the power sources to PI7C9X130.

### Hot Reset:

A hot reset is a reset that used an in-band mechanism for propagating reset across a PCIe link to PI7C9X130. PI7C9X130 will enter to training control reset when it receives two consecutive TS1 or TS2 order-sets with reset bit set.

### DL\_DOWN Reset:

If the PCIe link goes down, the Transaction and Data Link Layer will enter DL\_DOWN status. PI7C9X130 discards all transactions and returns all logic and registers to initial state except the sticky registers.

Upon receiving reset (cold, warm, hot, or DL\_DOWN) on PCIe interface, PI7C9X130 will generate PCI/PCI-X reset (RESET\_L) to the downstream devices on the PCI/PCI-X bus in forward bridge mode. The PCI/PCI-X reset de-assertion follows the de-assertion of the reset received from PCIe interface. The reset bit of Bridge Control Register may be set depending on the application. PI7C9X130 will tolerant to receive and process SKIP order-sets at an average interval between 1180 to 1538 Symbol Times. PI7C9X130 does not keep PCI/PCI-X reset active when VD33 power is off even though VAUX (3.3v) is supported. It is recommended to add a weak pull-down resistor on its application board to ensure PCI/PCI-X reset is low when VD33 power is off (see section 7.3.2 of PCI Bus Power management Specification Revision 1.1).

In reverse bridge mode, PI7C9X130 generates fundamental reset (PERST\_L) and then 1024 TS1 order-sets with reset bit set when PCI/PCI-X reset (RESET\_L) is asserted to PI7C9X130. PI7C9X130 has scheduling skip order-set for insertion at an interval between 1180 and 1538 Symbol Times.

PI7C9X130 transmits one Electrical Idle order-set and enters to Electrical Idle.

## 14 IEEE 1149.1 COMPATIBLE JTAG CONTROLLER

An IEEE 1149.1 compatible Test Access Port (TAP) controller and associated TAP pins are provided to support boundary scan in PI7C9X130 for board-level continuity test and diagnostics. The TAP pins assigned are TCK, TDI, TDO, TMS and TRST\_L. All digital input, output, input/output pins are tested except TAP pins.

The IEEE 1149.1 Test Logic consists of a TAP controller, an instruction register, and a group of test data registers including Bypass and Boundary Scan registers. The TAP controller is a synchronous 16-state machine driven by the Test Clock (TCK) and the Test Mode Select (TMS) pins. An independent power on reset circuit is provided to ensure the machine is in TEST\_LOGIC\_RESET state at power-up. The JTAG signal lines are not active when the PCI resource is operating PCI bus cycles.

### 14.1 INSTRUCTION REGISTER

PI7C9X130 implements a 5-bit Instruction register to control the operation of the JTAG logic. The defined instruction codes are shown in Table 14-1. Those bit combinations that are not listed are equivalent to the BYPASS (11111) instruction:

**Table 14-1 1 Instruction Register Codes**

| Instruction | Operation Code (binary) | Register Selected | Operation                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXTEST      | 00000                   | Boundary Scan     | Drives / receives off-chip test data                                                      |
| SAMPLE      | 00001                   | Boundary Scan     | Samples inputs / pre-loads outputs                                                        |
| HIGHZ       | 00101                   | Bypass            | Tri-states output and I/O pins except TDO pin                                             |
| CLAMP       | 00100                   | Bypass            | Drives pins from boundary-scan register and selects Bypass register for shifts            |
| IDCODE      | 01100                   | Device ID         | Accesses the Device ID register, to read manufacturer ID, part number, and version number |
| BYPASS      | 11111                   | Bypass            | Selected Bypass Register                                                                  |
| INT_SCAN    | 00010                   | Internal Scan     | Scan test                                                                                 |
| MEM_BIST    | 01010                   | Memory BIST       | Memory BIST test                                                                          |

### 14.2 BYPASS REGISTER

The required bypass register (one-bit shift register) provides the shortest path between TDI and TDO when a bypass instruction is in effect. This allows rapid movement of test data to and from other components on the board. This path can be selected when no test operation is being performed on the PI7C9X130.

### 14.3 DEVICE ID REGISTER

This register identifies Pericom as the manufacturer of the device and details the part number and revision number for the device.

**Table 14-2 JTAG Device ID Register**

| Bit   | Type | Value | Description                                |
|-------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| 31:28 | RO   | 00h   | Version number                             |
| 27:12 | RO   | E130h | Last 4 digits (hex) of the die part number |
| 11:1  | RO   | 23Fh  | Pericom identifier assigned by JEDEC       |
| 0     | RO   | 1b    | Fixed bit equal to 1'b1                    |

## 14.4 BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER

The boundary scan register has a set of serial shift-register cells. A chain of boundary scan cells is formed by connected the internal signal of the PI7C9X130 package pins. The VDD, VSS, and JTAG pins are not in the boundary scan chain. The input to the shift register is TDI and the output from the shift register is TDO. There are 4 different types of boundary scan cells, based on the function of each signal pin.

The boundary scan register cells are dedicated logic and do not have any system function. Data may be loaded into the boundary scan register master cells from the device input pins and output pin-drivers in parallel by the mandatory SAMPLE and EXTEST instructions. Parallel loading takes place on the rising edge of TCK.

## 14.5 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER ORDER

**Table 14-3 JTAG Boundary Scan Register Definition**

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type    | Tri-state Control Cell |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| 0                             | GPIO [6] | L15           | BIDIR   | 1                      |
| 1                             | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 2                             | AD [0]   | L16           | BIDIR   | 3                      |
| 3                             | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 4                             | AD [1]   | K13           | BIDIR   | 5                      |
| 5                             | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 6                             | AD [2]   | K14           | BIDIR   | 7                      |
| 7                             | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 8                             | AD [3]   | K15           | BIDIR   | 9                      |
| 9                             | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 10                            | AD [4]   | K16           | BIDIR   | 11                     |
| 11                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 12                            | AD [5]   | J13           | BIDIR   | 13                     |
| 13                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 14                            | AD [6]   | J14           | BIDIR   | 15                     |
| 15                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 16                            | AD [7]   | J15           | BIDIR   | 17                     |
| 17                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 18                            | CBE [0]  | J16           | BIDIR   | 19                     |
| 19                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type    | Tri-state Control Cell |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| 20                            | AD [8]   | H13           | BIDIR   | 21                     |
| 21                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 22                            | AD [9]   | H14           | BIDIR   | 23                     |
| 23                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 24                            | AD [10]  | H15           | BIDIR   | 25                     |
| 25                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 26                            | AD [11]  | H16           | BIDIR   | 27                     |
| 27                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 28                            | AD [12]  | G13           | BIDIR   | 29                     |
| 29                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 30                            | AD [13]  | G14           | BIDIR   | 31                     |
| 31                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 32                            | AD [14]  | G15           | BIDIR   | 33                     |
| 33                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 34                            | AD [15]  | G16           | BIDIR   | 35                     |
| 35                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 36                            | CBE [1]  | F13           | BIDIR   | 37                     |
| 37                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 38                            | PAR      | F14           | BIDIR   | 39                     |
| 39                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 40                            | SERR_L   | F15           | BIDIR   | 41                     |
| 41                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 42                            | PERR_L   | F16           | BIDIR   | 43                     |
| 43                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 44                            | LOCK_L   | E13           | BIDIR   | 45                     |
| 45                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 46                            | SEL100   | E14           | INPUT   | -                      |
| 47                            | DEV64    | E15           | INPUT   | -                      |
| 48                            | ACK64_L  | E16           | BIDIR   | 49                     |
| 49                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 50                            | REQ64_L  | D14           | BIDIR   | 51                     |
| 51                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 52                            | PAR64    | D15           | BIDIR   | 53                     |
| 53                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 54                            | AD [47]  | D16           | BIDIR   | 55                     |
| 55                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 56                            | AD [46]  | C15           | BIDIR   | 57                     |
| 57                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 58                            | AD [45]  | C16           | BIDIR   | 59                     |
| 59                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 60                            | AD [44]  | B16           | BIDIR   | 61                     |
| 61                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 62                            | AD [43]  | B15           | BIDIR   | 63                     |
| 63                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 64                            | AD [42]  | A15           | BIDIR   | 65                     |
| 65                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 66                            | AD [41]  | C14           | BIDIR   | 67                     |
| 67                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type    | Tri-state Control Cell |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| 68                            | AD [40]  | B14           | BIDIR   | 69                     |
| 69                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 70                            | CBE [5]  | A14           | BIDIR   | 71                     |
| 71                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 72                            | AD [39]  | C13           | BIDIR   | 73                     |
| 73                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 74                            | AD [38]  | B13           | BIDIR   | 75                     |
| 75                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 76                            | AD [37]  | A13           | BIDIR   | 77                     |
| 77                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 78                            | AD [36]  | D12           | BIDIR   | 79                     |
| 79                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 80                            | AD [35]  | C12           | BIDIR   | 81                     |
| 81                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 82                            | AD [34]  | B12           | BIDIR   | 83                     |
| 83                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 84                            | AD [33]  | A12           | BIDIR   | 85                     |
| 85                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 86                            | AD [32]  | D11           | BIDIR   | 87                     |
| 87                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 88                            | CBE [4]  | C11           | BIDIR   | 89                     |
| 89                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 90                            | STOP_L   | B11           | BIDIR   | 91                     |
| 91                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 92                            | DEVSEL_L | A11           | BIDIR   | 93                     |
| 93                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 94                            | TRDY_L   | D10           | BIDIR   | 93                     |
| 95                            | IRDY_L   | C10           | BIDIR   | 96                     |
| 96                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 97                            | FRAME_L  | B10           | BIDIR   | 98                     |
| 98                            | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 99                            | CBE [2]  | A10           | BIDIR   | 100                    |
| 100                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 101                           | AD [16]  | D9            | BIDIR   | 102                    |
| 102                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 103                           | AD [17]  | C9            | BIDIR   | 104                    |
| 104                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 105                           | AD [18]  | B9            | BIDIR   | 106                    |
| 106                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 107                           | AD [19]  | A9            | BIDIR   | 108                    |
| 108                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 109                           | AD [20]  | D8            | BIDIR   | 110                    |
| 110                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 111                           | AD [21]  | C8            | BIDIR   | 112                    |
| 112                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 113                           | AD [22]  | B8            | BIDIR   | 114                    |
| 114                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 115                           | AD [23]  | A8            | BIDIR   | 116                    |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name  | Ball Location | Type    | Tri-state Control Cell |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| 116                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 117                           | CBE [3]   | D7            | BIDIR   | 118                    |
| 118                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 119                           | AD [24]   | C7            | BIDIR   | 120                    |
| 120                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 121                           | AD [25]   | B7            | BIDIR   | 122                    |
| 122                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 123                           | AD [26]   | A7            | BIDIR   | 124                    |
| 124                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 125                           | AD [27]   | D6            | BIDIR   | 126                    |
| 126                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 127                           | AD [28]   | C6            | BIDIR   | 128                    |
| 128                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 129                           | AD [29]   | B6            | BIDIR   | 130                    |
| 130                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 131                           | AD [30]   | A6            | BIDIR   | 132                    |
| 132                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 133                           | AD [31]   | D5            | BIDIR   | 134                    |
| 134                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 135                           | PME_L     | C5            | BIDIR   | 136                    |
| 136                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 137                           | SMBCLK    | B5            | BIDIR   | 138                    |
| 138                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 139                           | SMBDAT    | A5            | BIDIR   | 140                    |
| 140                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 141                           | CLKRUN_L  | C4            | BIDIR   | 142                    |
| 142                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 143                           | FBCLKIN   | B4            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 144                           | PCIXCAP   | A4            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 145                           | PCIXUP    | B3            | OUTPUT3 | 146                    |
| 146                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 147                           | PERST_L   | P1            | BIDIR   | 148                    |
| 148                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 149                           | REQ_L [0] | R1            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 150                           | REQ_L [1] | P2            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 151                           | REQ_L [2] | R2            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 152                           | REQ_L [3] | T2            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 153                           | REQ_L [4] | N3            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 154                           | REQ_L [5] | P3            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 155                           | HSEN      | R3            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 156                           | HSSW      | T3            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 157                           | INTA_L    | P4            | BIDIR   | 158                    |
| 158                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 159                           | GNT_L [0] | R4            | OUTPUT3 | 160                    |
| 160                           | -         | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 161                           | GNT_L [1] | T4            | OUTPUT3 | 166                    |
| 162                           | GNT_L [2] | N5            | OUTPUT3 | 166                    |
| 163                           | GNT_L [3] | P5            | OUTPUT3 | 166                    |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name      | Ball Location | Type    | Tri-state Control Cell |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| 164                           | GNT_L [4]     | R5            | OUTPUT3 | 166                    |
| 165                           | GNT_L [5]     | T5            | OUTPUT3 | 166                    |
| 166                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 167                           | LOO           | N6            | OUTPUT3 | 168                    |
| 168                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 169                           | ENUM_L        | P6            | OUTPUT3 | 170                    |
| 170                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 171                           | INTB_L        | R6            | BIDIR   | 172                    |
| 172                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 173                           | CLKIN / M66EN | T6            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 174                           | RESET_L       | N7            | BIDIR   | 175                    |
| 175                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 176                           | CFN_L         | P7            | INPUT   | -                      |
| 177                           | GPIO [3]      | R7            | BIDIR   | 178                    |
| 178                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 179                           | GPIO [2]      | T7            | BIDIR   | 180                    |
| 180                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 181                           | GPIO [1]      | N8            | BIDIR   | 182                    |
| 182                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 183                           | GPIO [0]      | P8            | BIDIR   | 184                    |
| 184                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 185                           | CLKOUT [0]    | R8            | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 186                           | CLKOUT [1]    | T8            | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 187                           | CLKOUT [2]    | N9            | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 188                           | CLKOUT [3]    | P9            | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 189                           | CLKOUT [4]    | R9            | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 190                           | CLKOUT [5]    | T9            | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 191                           | CLKOUT [6]    | N10           | OUTPUT3 | 192                    |
| 192                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 193                           | GPIO [4]      | P10           | BIDIR   | 194                    |
| 194                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 195                           | GPIO [5]      | R10           | BIDIR   | 196                    |
| 196                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 197                           | INTC_L        | T10           | BIDIR   | 198                    |
| 198                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 199                           | AD [63]       | N11           | BIDIR   | 200                    |
| 200                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 201                           | AD [62]       | P11           | BIDIR   | 202                    |
| 202                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 203                           | AD [61]       | R11           | BIDIR   | 204                    |
| 204                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 205                           | AD [60]       | T11           | BIDIR   | 206                    |
| 206                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 207                           | AD [59]       | N12           | BIDIR   | 208                    |
| 208                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 209                           | AD [58]       | P12           | BIDIR   | 210                    |
| 210                           | -             | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 211                           | AD [57]       | R12           | BIDIR   | 212                    |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type    | Tri-state Control Cell |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------|------------------------|
| 212                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 213                           | AD [56]  | T12           | BIDIR   | 214                    |
| 214                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 215                           | CBE [7]  | P13           | BIDIR   | 216                    |
| 216                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 217                           | AD [55]  | R13           | BIDIR   | 218                    |
| 218                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 219                           | AD [54]  | T13           | BIDIR   | 220                    |
| 220                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 221                           | AD [53]  | P14           | BIDIR   | 222                    |
| 222                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 223                           | AD [52]  | R14           | BIDIR   | 224                    |
| 224                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 225                           | AD [51]  | T14           | BIDIR   | 226                    |
| 226                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 227                           | AD [50]  | T15           | BIDIR   | 228                    |
| 228                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 229                           | AD [49]  | R15           | BIDIR   | 230                    |
| 230                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 231                           | AD [48]  | R16           | BIDIR   | 232                    |
| 232                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 233                           | CBE [6]  | P15           | BIDIR   | 234                    |
| 234                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 235                           | REVRSB   | N14           | INPUT   | -                      |
| 236                           | INTD_L   | N15           | BIDIR   | 237                    |
| 237                           | -        | -             | CONTROL | -                      |
| 238                           | MSK_IN   | N16           | INPUT   | -                      |
| 239                           | IDSEL    | M13           | INPUT   | -                      |

## 15 POWER MANAGEMENT

PI7C9X130 supports D0, D3-hot, D3-cold Power States. D1 and D2 states are not supported. The PCI Express Physical Link Layer of the PI7C9X130 device supports the PCI Express Link Power Management with L0, L0s, L1, L2/L3 ready and L3 Power States. For the PCI Port of PI7C9X130, it supports the standard PCI Power Management States with B0, B1, B2 and B3.

During D3-hot state, the main power supplies of VDDP, VDDC, and VD33 can be turned off to save power while keeping the VDDAUX, VDDCAUX, and VAUX with the auxiliary power supplies to maintain all necessary information to be restored to the full power D0 state. PI7C9X130 has been designed to have sticky registers that are powered by auxiliary power supplies. PME\_L pin allows PCI devices to request power management state changes. Along with the operating system and application software, PCI devices can achieve optimum power saving by using PME\_L in forward bridge mode. PI7C9X130 converts PME\_L signal information to power management messages to the upstream switches or root complex. In reverse bridge mode, PI7C9X130 converts the power management event messages from PCIe devices to the PME\_L signal and continues to request power management state change to the host bridge.

PI7C9X130 also supports ASPM (Active State Power Management) to facilitate the link power saving.

PI7C9X130 supports beacon generation but does not support WAKE# signal.

## 16 ELECTRICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

### 16.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

**Table 16-1 Absolute Maximum Ratings**

|                                                                                        |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Storage Temperature                                                                    | -65°C to 150°C |
| Ambient Temperature with power applied                                                 | -40°C to 85°C  |
| PCI Express supply voltage to ground potential (VDDA, VDDP, VDDC, VDDAUX, and VDDCAUX) | -0.3v to 3.0v  |
| PCI supply voltage to ground potential (VD33 and VAUX)                                 | -0.3v to 3.6v  |
| DC input voltage for PCI Express signals                                               | -0.3v to 3.0v  |
| DC input voltage for PCI signals                                                       | -0.5v to 5.75v |

### 16.2 DC SPECIFICATIONS

Table 16-2 provides DC Electrical Characteristics of PI7C9X130:

**Table 16-2 DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Power Pins      | Min. | Typ. | Max. |
|-----------------|------|------|------|
| <b>VDDA</b>     | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VDDP</b>     | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VDDAUX</b>   | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VTT</b>      | VDDP | VDDP | 2.0v |
| <b>VDDA_PLL</b> | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VDDP_PLL</b> | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VDDC</b>     | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VDDCAUX</b>  | 1.6v | 1.8v | 2.0v |
| <b>VD33</b>     | 3.0v | 3.3v | 3.6v |
| <b>VAUX</b>     | 3.0v | 3.3v | 3.6v |

**VDDA:** analog power for PCI Express Interface

**VDDP:** digital power for PCI Express Interface

**VDDAUX:** digital auxiliary power for PCI Express Interface

**VTT:** termination power for PCI Express Interface

**VDDA\_PLL:** analog power for PLL of PCI-X interface

**VDDP\_PLL:** digital power for PLL of PCI-X interface

**VDDC:** digital power for the core

**VDDCAUX:** digital auxiliary power for the core

**VD33:** digital power for PCI/PCI-X interface

**VAUX:** digital auxiliary power for PCI/PCI-X interface

In order to support auxiliary power management fully, it is recommended to have VDDP and VDDAUX separated. By the same token, VD33/VDDC and VAUX/VDDCAUX need to be separated for auxiliary power management

support. However, if auxiliary power management is not required, VD33 and VDDC can be connected to VAUX and VDDCAUX respectively. The typical power consumption of PI7C9X130 is about 1.5 watt. PI7C9X130 is capable of sustaining 2000V human body model for the ESD protection without any damages.

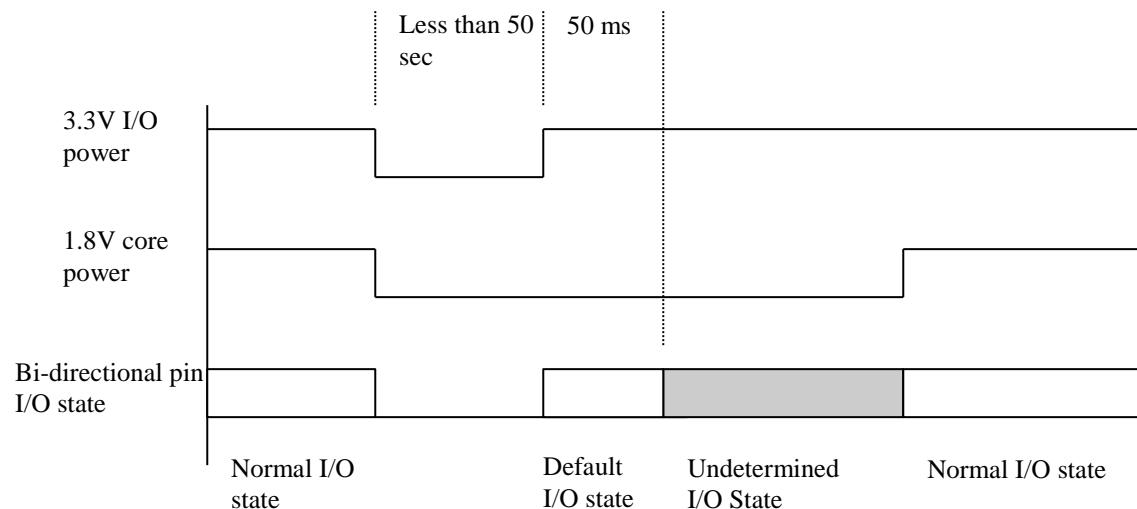
### 16.3 POWER-UP SEQUENCING

The PI7C9X130 requires two voltages: 3.3V I/O voltage, and 1.8V core voltage. When designing the power supplies for PI7C9X130, the user can either apply both voltages at the same time, or turn on the 3.3V first, followed by the 1.8V supply within suggested limits.

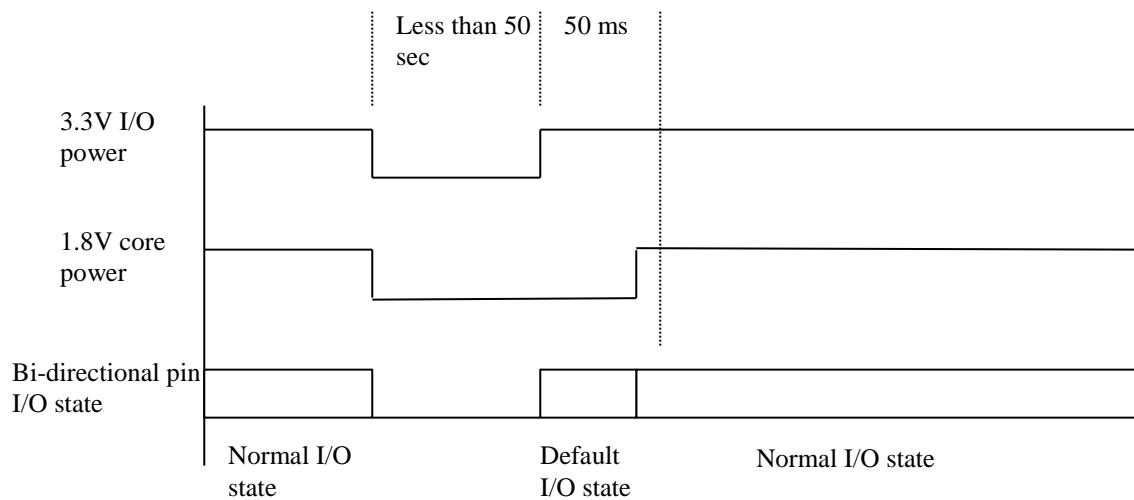
If 3.3V and 1.8V are not applied at the same time, the PI7C9X130 will not be damaged as long as 3.3V is applied either before or at the same time as 1.8V. During power cycle, if there is a delay in applying 1.8V after the 3.3V is applied, the internal logic might be placed in an unknown state if the power off period is not long enough to cause PI7C9X130 totally discharged. This condition in turn may produce undetermined I/O states on some pins. If the core logic is totally discharged before applying 3.3V, then all bi-directional I/O pins will stay at their default states. In particular, this condition has occurred on the PERST pin when the PI7C9X130 is operated in forward mode.

The typical time for PI7C9X130 to discharge completely is less than 3 seconds, but in extreme cases this period can be as long as 50 seconds. Certain precautions should be made if the delay between 3.3V and 1.8V is larger than 50 ms.

Figure 1 shows the I/O timing sequence with undetermined I/O state, and Figure 2 shows the recommended power sequence timing.



**Figure 1 – Timing Sequence of PI7C9X130 with Undetermined I/O state**



**Figure 2 - Recommended Timing of PI7C9X130 Power-Up Sequence during Power Cycle**

## 16.4 AC SPECIFICATIONS

provides PCI Bus Timing Parameters of PI7C9X130.

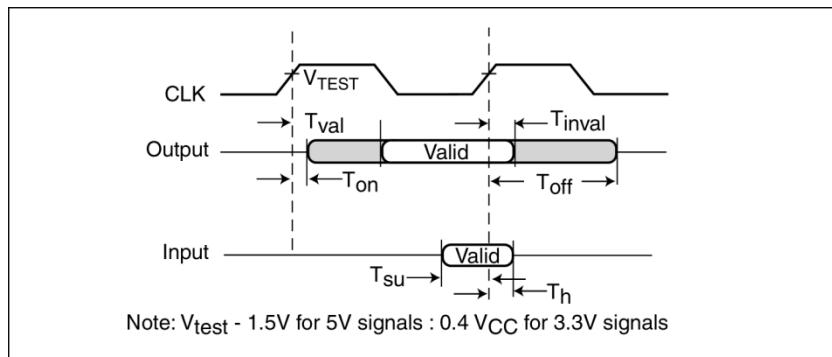
**Table 16-3 PCI Bus Timing Parameters**

| Symbol            | Parameter                                                   | PCI-X 133MHz |      | PCI 66 MHz |      | PCI 33 MHz          |      | Units |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------------|------|---------------------|------|-------|
|                   |                                                             | Min.         | Max. | Min.       | Max. | Min.                | Max. |       |
| <b>Tsu</b>        | Input setup time to CLK – bused signals <sup>1,2,3</sup>    | 1.2          | -    | 3          | -    | 7                   | -    | ns    |
| <b>Tsu (ptp)</b>  | Input setup time to CLK – point-to-point <sup>1,2,3</sup>   | 1.2          | -    | 5          | -    | 10, 12 <sup>4</sup> | -    |       |
| <b>Th</b>         | Input signal hold time from CLK <sup>1,2</sup>              | 0.5          | -    | 0          | -    | 0                   | -    |       |
| <b>Tval</b>       | CLK to signal valid delay – bused signals <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | 0.7          | 3.8  | 2          | 6    | 2                   | 11   |       |
| <b>Tval (ptp)</b> | CLK to signal valid delay – point-to-point <sup>1,2,3</sup> | 0.7          | 3.8  | 2          | 6    | 2                   | 12   |       |
| <b>Ton</b>        | Float to active delay <sup>1,2</sup>                        | 0            | -    | 2          | -    | 2                   | -    |       |
| <b>Toff</b>       | Active to float delay <sup>1,2</sup>                        | -            | 7    | -          | 14   | -                   | 28   |       |

1. See Figure 16 –1 PCI Signal Timing Measurement Conditions.
2. All PCI interface signals are synchronized to FBCLKIN.
3. Point-to-point signals are REQ\_L [7:0], GNT\_L [7:0], LOO, and ENUM\_L. Bused signals are AD, CBE, PAR, PERR\_L, SERR\_L, FRAME\_L,IRDY\_L, TRDY\_L, LOCK\_L, STOP\_L and IDSEL.

4. PCI Control Signals: FRAME\_L, TRDY\_L, IRDY\_L, DEVSEL\_L, STOP\_L, SERR\_L, PERR\_L, LOCK\_L, INTA\_L, INTB\_L, INTC\_L, INTD\_L, REQ64\_L and ACT64\_L of PI7C9X130 require pull-up resistors (~5K ohm) if PI7C9X130 is implemented as a PCIX host on the system motherboard.
5. If the system needs to support 32-bit PCI add-in card then AD[63::32] and C/BE[7::4]\_L pins need pull-up resistor (~5K ohm)
6. REQ\_L signals have a setup of 10ns and GNT\_L signals have a setup of 12ns.

**Figure 16-1 PCI Signal Timing Conditions**



#### PI7C9X130 PBGA256 17x17 Thermal Data:

TA = 75oC

| Air Flow      | 0 m/s | 1 m/s | 2 m/s |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|
| $\theta_{JC}$ |       | 7.2   |       |
| $\theta_{JA}$ | 24.2  | 21.3  | 20.1  |
| Max Power (W) | 2.07  | 2.35  | 2.49  |

#### Calculation formula:

1. Maximum T<sub>j</sub> is 125oC. This is the junction temperature of the IC.
2. Since there is no way to measure actual T<sub>j</sub>, we use the following formula to calculate this number:
  - a.  $T_j = \theta_{JA} * Power + Ta$
  - b.  $T_j = \theta_{JC} * Power + Tc$  or
  - c. Maximum T<sub>c</sub> = T<sub>j</sub> -  $\theta_{JC} * Power$

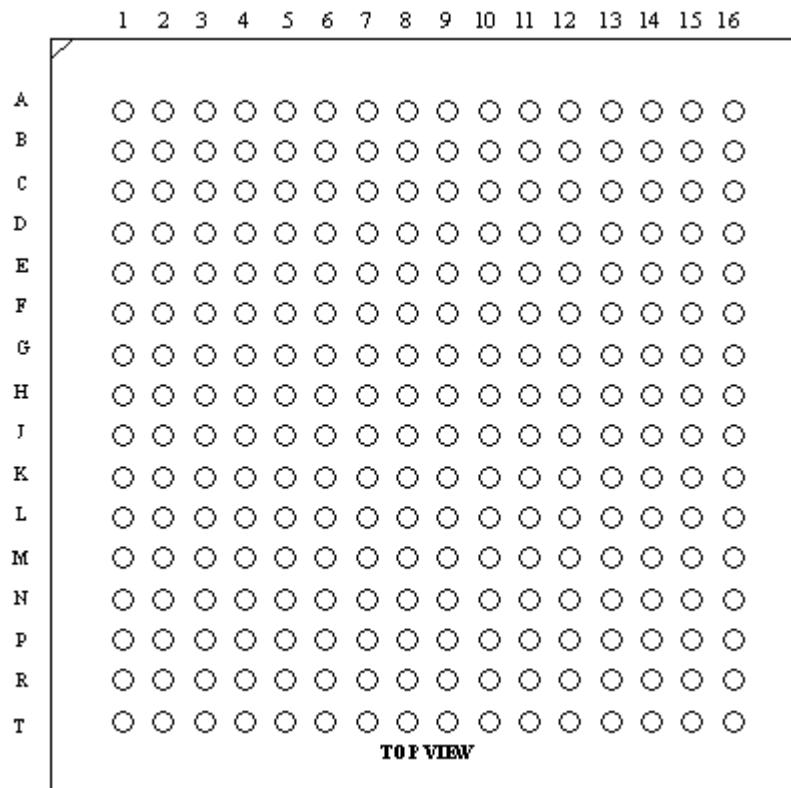
Where: Ta : Ambient temperature, and Tc : Case temperature.

Example:

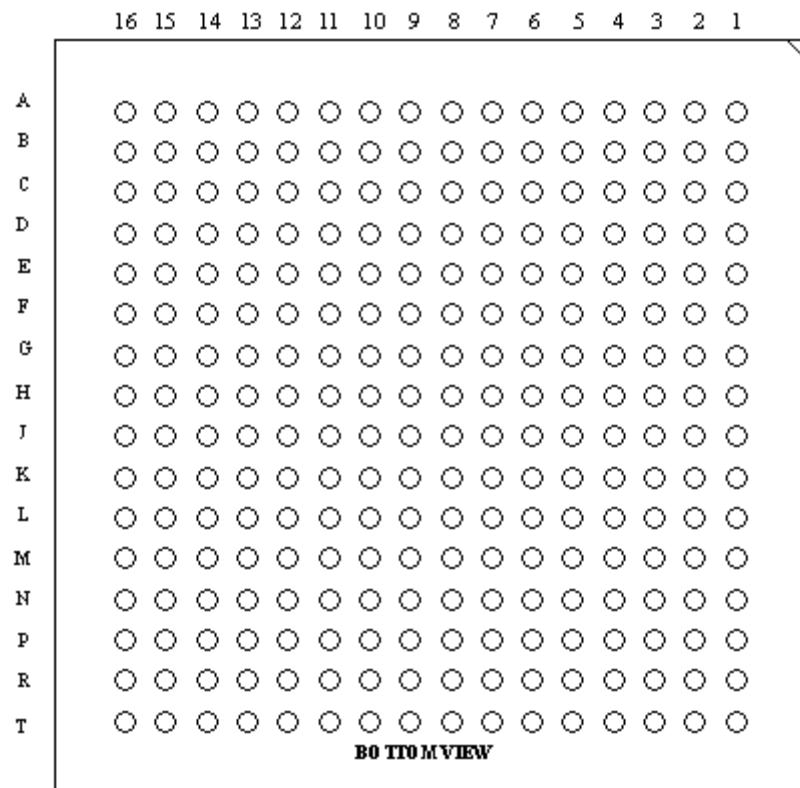
1. Using typical power of 2W and 75oC ambient temperature in the calculation:
2. From first formula:  $T_j = 24.2 * 2 + 75 = 123.4$ oC. From second formula, the maximum T<sub>c</sub> = 125oC -  $7.2 * 2 = 110.6$ oC

## 17 PACKAGE INFORMATION

Figure 17-1 Top View Drawing

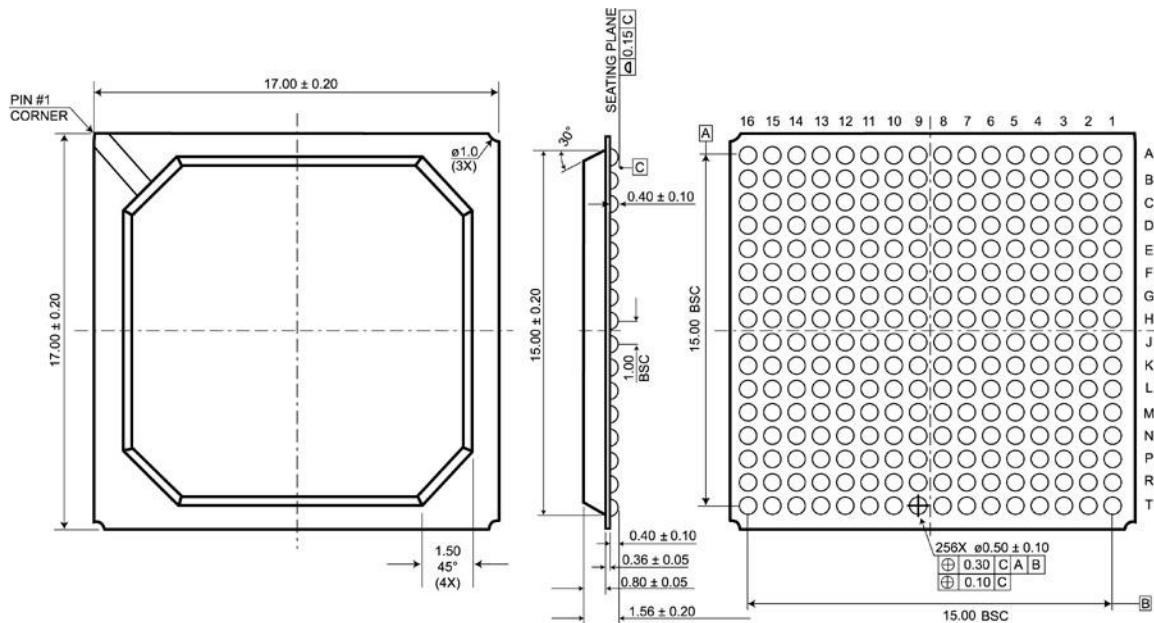


**Figure 17-2** Bottom View Drawing



The package of PI7C9X130 is a 17mm x 17mm PBGA (256 Pin) package. The ball pitch is 1.0mm and the ball size is 0.5mm. The following are the package information and mechanical dimension:

**Figure 17-3 Package Outline Drawing**



## 18 ORDERING INFORMATION

| Device       | Package               | RoHS Compliant | Temperature Range |
|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| PI7C9X130NDE | 256-pin PBGA17 x 17mm | Yes            | -40C to 85C       |

## 19 ASYNCHRONOUS CLOCK

### 19.1 ASYNCHRONOUS CLOCK SUPPORT

PI7C9X130 supports PCI Express Asynchronous Clock Domain only in a x1 PCIe Link interface. To operate in a x4 PCIe Link, REFCLK pin of PI7C9X130 requires a synchronous clock source from the same clock domain of PCIe Root Complex or PCIe End Point that PI7C9X130 is connected to. The requirement of synchronous clock source applies to both Forward and Reverse Mode Operations.